

System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Reference Manual for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems

Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. 650-960-1300

Part No. 816-5260-10 September 2002, Revision A

Send comments about this document to: docfeedback@sun.com

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

This product or document is distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any. Third-party software, including font technology, is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com, Sun Fire, OpenBoot PROM, and Solaris are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun^{TM} Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Federal Acquisitions: Commercial Software—Government Users Subject to Standard License Terms and Conditions.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc., 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Etats-Unis. Tous droits réservés.

Ce produit ou document est distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a. Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées des systèmes Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com,Sun Fire, OpenBoot PROM, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées, ou marques de service, de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun™ a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui en outre se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

LA DOCUMENTATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET TOUTES AUTRES CONDITIONS, DECLARATIONS ET GARANTIES EXPRESSES OU TACITES SONT FORMELLEMENT EXCLUES, DANS LA MESURE AUTORISEE PAR LA LOI APPLICABLE, Y COMPRIS NOTAMMENT TOUTE GARANTIE IMPLICITE RELATIVE A LA QUALITE MARCHANDE, A L'APTITUDE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE OU A L'ABSENCE DE CONTREFAÇON.



Please Recycle



Contents

Preface vii
Intro 1
addboard 5
addtag 13
cancelcmdsync 17
console 21
dca 25
deleteboard 27
deletetag 33
disablecomponent 35
dsmd 41
dxs 43
enablecomponent 45

esmd 51 flashupdate 53 fomd 59 frad 61 help 63 hpost 65 hwad 67 initcmdsync 69 kmd 73 mand 75 mld 77 moveboard 79 osd 87 pcd 89 poweroff 91 poweron 95 rcfgadm 99 reset 117 119 resetsc

runcmdsync 121
savecmdsync 123
setbus 127
setdatasync 131
setdate 135
setdefaults 139
setfailover 143
setkeyswitch 145
setobpparams 149
setupplatform 153
showboards 157
showbus 167
showcmdsync 171
showcomponent 173
showdatasync 179
showdate 183
showdevices 185

showenvironment 191

showfailover 201

- showkeyswitch 205
- showlogs 207
- showobpparams 211
- showplatform 213
- showxirstate 219
- smsbackup 223
- smsconfig 227
- smsconnectsc 239
- smsrestore 241
- smsversion 243
- ssd 247
- tmd 249

Preface

Both novice users and those familiar with the SunOS operating system can use online man pages to obtain information about the system and its features. A man page is intended to answer concisely the question "What does it do?" In general, man pages comprise a reference manual. They are not intended to be a tutorial.

Overview

The following contains a brief description of each section in the man pages and the information it references:

- Section 1 describes, in alphabetical order, commands available with the operating system.
- Section 1M describes, in alphabetical order, commands that are used chiefly for system maintenance and administration purposes.
- Section 2 describes all of the system calls. Most of these calls have one or more error returns. An error condition is indicated by an otherwise impossible returned value.
- Section 3 describes functions found in various libraries, other than those functions that directly invoke UNIX system primitives, which are described in Section 2.
- Section 4 outlines the formats of various files. The C structure declarations for the file formats are given where applicable.
- Section 5 contains miscellaneous documentation such as character-set tables.
- Section 6 contains available games and demos.
- Section 7 describes various special files that refer to specific hardware peripherals and device drivers. STREAMS software drivers, modules and the STREAMSgeneric set of system calls are also described.

- Section 9 provides reference information needed to write device drivers in the kernel operating systems environment. It describes two device driver interface specifications: the Device Driver Interface (DDI) and the Driver/Kernel Interface (DKI).
- Section 9E describes the DDI/DKI, DDI-only, and DKI-only entry-point routines a developer may include in a device driver.
- Section 9F describes the kernel functions available for use by device drivers.
- Section 9S describes the data structures used by drivers to share information between the driver and the kernel.

Below is a generic format for man pages. The man pages of each manual section generally follow this order, but include only needed headings. For example, if there are no bugs to report, there is no BUGS section. See the intro pages for more information and detail about each section, and man(1) for more information about man pages in general.

NAME	function	ction gives the names of the commands or ns documented, followed by a brief tion of what they do.
SYNOPSIS	function in the st Options single le argume	ction shows the syntax of commands or ns. When a command or file does not exist tandard path, its full path name is shown. s and arguments are alphabetized, with etter arguments first, and options with nts next, unless a different argument a required.
	The foll section:	owing special characters are used in this
	[]	Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.
		Ellipses. Several values may be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example "filename".
		Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at one time.

	{ } Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.
PROTOCOL	This section occurs only in subsection 3R to indicate the protocol description file.
DESCRIPTION	This section defines the functionality and behavior of the service. Thus it describes concisely what the command does. It does not discuss OPTIONS or cite EXAMPLES. Interactive commands, subcommands, requests, macros, functions and such, are described under USAGE.
IOCTL	This section appears on pages in Section 7 only. Only the device class which supplies appropriate parameters to the ioctl(2) system call is called ioctl and generates its own heading. ioctl calls for a specific device are listed alphabetically (on the man page for that specific device). ioctl calls are used for a particular class of devices all of which have an io ending, such as mtio(7I)
OPTIONS	This lists the command options with a concise summary of what each option does. The options are listed literally and in the order they appear in the SYNOPSIS section. Possible arguments to options are discussed under the option, and where appropriate, default values are supplied.
OPERANDS	This section lists the command operands and describes how they affect the actions of the command.
OUTPUT	This section describes the output – standard output, standard error, or output files – generated by the command.
RETURN VALUES	If the man page documents functions that return values, this section lists these values and describes the conditions under which they are returned. If a function can return only constant values, such as 0 or -1, these values are listed in tagged paragraphs. Otherwise, a single paragraph describes the return values of each function. Functions declared void do not return values, so they are not discussed in RETURN VALUES.

ERRORS	On failure, most functions place an error code in the global variable errno indicating why they failed. This section lists alphabetically all error codes a function can generate and describes the conditions that cause each error. When more than one condition can cause the same error, each condition is described in a separate paragraph under the error code.
USAGE	This section lists special rules, features and commands that require in-depth explanations. The subsections listed below are used to explain built-in functionality: Commands Modifiers Variables Expressions Input Grammar
EXAMPLES	This section provides examples of usage or of how to use a command or function. Wherever possible a complete example including command line entry and machine response is shown. Whenever an example is given, the prompt is shown as example% or if the user must be superuser, example% or if the user must be superuser, example%. Examples are followed by explanations, variable substitution rules, or returned values. Most examples illustrate concepts from the SYNOPSIS, DESCRIPTION, OPTIONS and USAGE sections.
ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES	This section lists any environment variables that the command or function affects, followed by a brief description of the effect.
EXIT STATUS	This section lists the values the command returns to the calling program or shell and the conditions that cause these values to be returned. Usually, zero is returned for successful completion and values other than zero for various error conditions.
FILES	This section lists all filenames referred to by the man page, files of interest, and files created or required by commands. Each is followed by a descriptive summary or explanation.

ATTRIBUTES	This section lists characteristics of commands, utilities, and device drivers by defining the attribute type and its corresponding value. See attributes(5) for more information.
SEE ALSO	This section lists references to other man pages, in-house documentation and outside publications.
DIAGNOSTICS	This section lists diagnostic messages with a brief explanation of the condition causing the error.
WARNINGS	This section lists warnings about special conditions which could seriously affect your working conditions. This is not a list of diagnostics.
NOTES	This section lists additional information that does not belong anywhere else on the page. It takes the form of an aside to the user, covering points of special interest. Critical information is never covered here.
BUGS	This section describes known bugs and wherever possible, suggests workarounds.

NAME	Intro - SMS Administration		
DESCRIPTION	This section describes the commands executed in the system management software environment.		
LIST OF COMMANDS	The following commands are supported:		
	addboard	assign, connect and configure a board to a domain	
	addtag	assign a domain name (tag) to a domain	
	cancelcmdsync	command synchronization commands	
	console	access the domain console	
	dca	domain configuration agent	
	deleteboard	unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a system board from a domain	
	deletetag	remove the domain tag name associated with the domain	
	disablecomponent	add the specified component to the specified blacklist file	
	dsmd	domain status monitoring daemon	
	dxs	domain X server	
	enablecomponent	remove the specified component from the specified blacklist	
	esmd	environmental status monitoring daemon	
	flashupdate	update the Flash PROMs located on the CPU boards, MaxCPU boards and system controllers (SC)	
	fomd	failover management daemon	
	frad	FRU access daemon	
	help	display help information for SMS commands	
	hpost	Sun Fire 15K/12K power-on self-test (POST) control application	
	hwad	hardware access daemon	
	initcmdsync	command synchronization commands	
	kmd	SMS key management daemon	
	mand	management network daemon	
	mld	message logging daemon	
	moveboard	move a board from one domain to another	

osd	OpenBoot PROM server daemon
pcd	platform configuration database daemon
poweroff	control power off
poweron	control power up
rcfgadm	remote configuration administration
reset	send reset to all CPU ports of a specified domain
resetsc	reset the other system controller (SC)
runcmdsync	prepare a specified script for recovery after a failover
savecmdsync	command synchronization commands
setbus	perform dynamic bus reconfiguration on active expanders in a domain
setdatasync	modify the data propagation list used in data synchronization
setdate	set the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
setdefaults	remove all instances of a previously active domain
setfailover	modify the state of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism
setkeyswitch	change the position of the virtual keyswitch
setobpparams	set up OpenBoot PROM variables for a domain
setupplatform	set up the available component list for domains
showboards	show the assignment information and status of the boards
showbus	display the bus configuration of expanders in active domains
showcmdsync	display the current command synchronization list
showcomponent	display the blacklist status for a component
showdatasync	display the status of system controller (SC) data synchronization for failover
showdate	display the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
showdevices	display system board devices and resource usage information

User Commands

showenvironment	display the environmental data
showfailover	manage or display system controller (SC) failover status
showkeyswitch	display the position of the virtual keyswitch
showlogs	display message log files
showobpparams	display OpenBoot PROM bring up parameters for a domain
showplatform	display the board available component list and domain state for each of the domains
showxirstate	display CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors
smsbackup	back up the SMS environment
smsconfig	configures the SMS environment
smsconnectsc	accesses a remote SC console
smsrestore	restore the SMS environment
smsversion	change the active version of SMS to another co-resident version of the SMS software
ssd	SMS startup daemon
tmd	task management daemon

- NAME | addboard assign, connect and configure a board to a domain
- SYNOPSIS
 addboard -d domain_id | domain_tag [-c function] [-r retry_count [-t timeout]] [-q]

 [-f] [-y|-n] location [location]...

addboard -h

DESCRIPTION addboard(1M) assigns, connects and configures a *location* to the domain *domain_id* | *domain_tag*.

The board must be either available or assigned to the domain to which it is being added. The -c option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to a new configuration state. Configuration states are: assign, connect, or configure. If the -c option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is configure.

Note – addboard performs tasks synchronously and does not return control to the user until the command is complete. If the board is not powered on or tested and a -c connect | configure option is specified then the command will power on the board and test it.

Note – If only one board is specified and it is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, addboard displays an error message and exits. If more than one board is specified, addboard displays a message that the board is being skipped, then goes on to the next board or after the last board, exits.

OPTIONS | The following options are supported.

-c function	Valid <i>function</i> values are assign, connect, or configure. This option is used to control the configuration state transition. Each successive function builds upon the last. For example, configure first assigns then connects the board before configuring it. Note – If the addboard command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A dxs or dca error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.	
	The possible transi	tion states and their meaning are as follows:
	assign	Assigns the board to the logical domain. This is a board state in which the domain has sole access to the board; however, the board is not active. Once assigned, the board can be connected or configured into the domain either by using setkeyswitch on or using the connect or configure options.
	connect	Assigns the board to the logical domain (if it is not already).
		Transitions the board into the connected unconfigured state. In this state, the system board is assigned to the logical domain and connected (becomes active). This state allows normal system access to hardware resources on the board, but the hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures and thus are not available for use by the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.
	configure	Assigns the board to the logical domain (if it is not already). Transitions the board into the connected configured state. In this state, the board is not only assigned, active and connected to a domain, but also configured into the Solaris operating environment. The hardware resources on the board can be used by Solaris software.

	1 1 1	ID for a lower With lower the second Directory
	-a aomain_1a	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).
	-f	Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware- dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the ok or unknown conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with $-q$ option.
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.
		When used alone $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
	-r retry_count -t timeout	These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The $-r$ <i>retry_count</i> option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The $-t$ <i>timeout</i> option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with <i>retry_count</i> . The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with $-q$ option.
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:	
	location	List of board locations separated by a space. Multiple <i>location</i> arguments are permitted.
		The following <i>location</i> forms are accepted:
		Sun Fire 15K , Sun Fire 12K
		SB(017), SB(08)
		IO(017), IO(08)

	Note – Use showboards(1M) to display board type.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	If you have platform administrator privileges you can only perform the $\mbox{-c}\xspace$ option.
	If you have domain administrator or configurator privileges you can execute this command, but only on your respective domains. If the board(s) are not already assigned to the domain, the board(s) must be in the available component list of the domain.
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Assigning Boards to Domain C
	To assign four boards to domain C you must have platform privileges or domain privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c assign SB0 IO1 SB1 SB2 SB at SB0 assigned to domain: C IO at IO1 assigned to domain: C SB at SB1 assigned to domain: C SB at SB2 assigned to domain: C sc0:sms-user:></pre>
	EXAMPLE 2 Assigning a Blacklisted Board to Domain C
	To assign four boards to domain C you must have platform privileges or domain privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c assign SB0 IO2 SB1 SB2 SB at SB0 assigned to domain: C IO at IO2 assigned to domain: C Warning: IO at IO2 is blacklisted. You will not be able to connect or configure it. SB at SB1 assigned to domain: C SB at SB2 assigned to domain: C sc0:sms-user:></pre>
	EXAMPLE 3 Connecting Boards to Domain A
	This example connects three boards to domain A, setting retries to five and timeout to five seconds. You must have domain privileges for domain A.
	sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d A -c connect -r 5 -t 5 IO3 IO4 IO5

	EXAMPLE 4	Connecting Boards Containing an ASR Blacklisted Board to Domain C	
	You must	Tou must have domain privileges for domain C. Blacklisted boards are skipped. sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c connect SB0 SB at SB0 is blacklisted. Exiting. sc0:sms-user:> XAMPLE 5 Configuring Boards to Domain A Tou must have domain privileges for domain A.	
	SB at SE		
	EXAMPLE 5		
	You must		
	sc0: <i>sms-u</i>	<i>user</i> :> addboard -d A -c configure IO3 IO4 IO5	
	EXAMPLE 6	Configuring Boards Containing an ASR Blacklisted Board to Domain A	
	sc0: <i>sms-u</i>	have domain privileges for domain A. Blacklisted boards are skipped. <i>Iser: > addboard -d A -c configure IO7 IO8 IO9</i> I IO at IO8. It is blacklisted.	
EXIT STATUS	The follow	ing exit values are returned:	
	0	Successful completion	
	1	No acknowledge	
	2	Not supported	
	3	Operation not supported	
	4	Invalid privileges	
	5	Busy	
	6	System Busy	
	7	Data error	
	8	Library error	
	9	No Library	
	10	Insufficient condition	
	11	Invalid	
	12	Error	
	13	A PID doesn't exist	
	14	Invalid attribute	

	30	Invalid board ID type		
	31	Invalid permissions		
	32	Assigned to another de	omain	
	33	Unable to get permissi	ions	
	34	Unable to get domain	board info	
	35	Unable to get active bo	oard list	
	36	Unable to get assigned	l board list	
	37	Get blacklist failed		
	38	Solaris not running		
	56	DR command syntax e	error	
	68	DR operation failed		
FILES	The follow	ing file is used by this comm	hand.	
	/etc/opt	/SUNWSMS/config/asr/bl	acklist.	List of components
				excluded by esmd.
FRIBUTES	To remove	is file is created and used int a component from the ASR t es (5) for descriptions of th	blacklist file, u	would not be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M).
UTES	To remove	a component from the ASR	blacklist file, u	would not be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M).
UTES	To remove	a component from the ASR tes(5) for descriptions of th Attribute Types	blacklist file, u	nould <i>not</i> be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M). tributes: Attribute Values
FRIBUTES SEE ALSO	To remove See attribu Availability	a component from the ASR tes(5) for descriptions of th Attribute Types	blacklist file, u ne following att	nould <i>not</i> be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M). tributes: Attribute Values
	To remove See attribu Availability	a component from the ASR tes(5) for descriptions of th Attribute Types	blacklist file, u ne following att	nould <i>not</i> be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M). tributes: Attribute Values
	To remove See attribu Availability	a component from the ASR tes(5) for descriptions of th Attribute Types	blacklist file, u ne following att	nould <i>not</i> be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M). tributes: Attribute Values
	To remove See attribu Availability	a component from the ASR tes(5) for descriptions of th Attribute Types	blacklist file, u ne following att	nould <i>not</i> be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M). tributes: Attribute Values
	To remove See attribu Availability	a component from the ASR tes(5) for descriptions of th Attribute Types	blacklist file, u ne following att	nould <i>not</i> be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M). tributes: Attribute Values
	To remove See attribu Availability	a component from the ASR tes(5) for descriptions of th Attribute Types	blacklist file, u ne following att	nould <i>not</i> be edited manually. se enablecomponent(1M). tributes: Attribute Values

NAME	addtag - assign a domain name (tag) to a domain			
SYNOPSIS	addtag -d domain_id domain_tag [-q] [-y -n]new_tag			
	addtag -h			
DESCRIPTION	addtag(1M) adds the specified domain tag name (<i>new_tag</i>) to a domain (<i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>). Only one name tag can be assigned to a domain, and it must be unique across all domains. addtag can also be used to change the <i>domain_tag</i> .			
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.			
	-d domain_id	ID of a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.		
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).		
	<i>new_tag</i> New tag name assigned to a domain. See Extended Description for a description of invalid domain names.			
	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.			
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.			
	-n Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.			
	-q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.			
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.		
	When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.			
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.		
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:			
	new_tag	New tag name assigned to a domain. See Extended Description for a description of invalid domain names.		
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION				
Domain Name Tag Restrictions	The following restrictions are required on a domain name tag:			

addtag(1M)

	 No single character names
	 All domain name tags must be unique across all domains within a single chassis.
	 Tags must adhere to the same restrictions as defined for Solaris software nodenames. Currently, the size restriction is set to 2 to 64 characters.
Group Privileges	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.
Required	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Assigning the Tag eng2 to Domain A With Prompts
	sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A eng2
	If a tag for this domain exists you will be prompted. EXAMPLE 2 Assigning the Tag "eng2" to Domain A Using the $-y$ Option
	sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -y eng2
	Prompts are displayed and automatically answered 'yes.' This forces the domain tag to be set even if a tag already exists for this domain. EXAMPLE 3 Assigning the Tag eng2 to Domain A Using the -n Option
	sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -n eng2
	Prompts are displayed and automatically answered 'no.' This sets the tag for this domain unless it has already been done. EXAMPLE 4 Assigning the Tag eng2 to Domain A Using the -gy Options
	sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -qy eng2
	You are not prompted. EXAMPLE 5 Assigning the Tag eng2 to Domain A Using the -qn Options
	sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -qn eng2
	The example assigns the tag eng2 to Domain A only if it has not already been set. You are not prompted. EXAMPLE 6 Assigning the Tag eng2 to Domain A Using the -q Option
	sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -q eng2
	The example assigns the tag eng2 to Domain A if it is not already set. If it is set, the command will not change it. You are not prompted.

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned: Successful completion 0 An error occurred. >0 **ATTRIBUTES** See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values SUNWSMSop Availability SEE ALSO deletetag(1M)

NAME	cancelcmdsync - command synchronization commands		
SYNOPSIS	cancelcmdsync cmdsync_descriptor		
	<pre>initcmdsync script_name [parameters]</pre>		
	savecmdsync –M id	lentifier cmdsync_descriptor	
	[cancel init save]c	mdsync -h	
DESCRIPTION	The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization		
	<pre>initcmdsync cr script to be recov</pre>	reates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the vered.	
		s placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the nands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover.	
		dds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which e resumed after a failover.	
		e removes a command synchronization descriptor from the ronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and uent failovers.	
	Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a cancelcmdsync sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.		
	Note – Both an initcmdsync and a cancelcmdsync sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the savecmdsync command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using runcmdsync(1M) instead.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	cmdsync_descriptor	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the initcmdsync command.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to $-h$ is ignored.	
	-M identifier	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.	
•			

	parameters script_name	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user- defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover. Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be	
	·	synchronized.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical poin within a user-defined script.		
	For instance, a Korr	n shell script might be structured as follows:	
	<pre># interrupts. # Use the cancel # command synchr # will get resta # clean_up () {</pre>	TS HERE a cleanup procedure to handle any cmdsync to remove the script from the onization list. Otherwise, the command rted on the new main SC. dsync \$desc	
	# and cleanup. trap "clean_up" goto_label=1	an_up function to capture system signals INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG guments, capturing the -M marker point	
	<pre>for arg in \$*; d case \$arg -M) goto_labe . . esac done # Place this scr # synchronizatio # be restarted a #</pre>	in	
		reside in the same directory on both the	

```
# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for
# the user, the absolute filename must be passed with the
# initcmdsync command
#
initcmdsync script name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been
# processed or an error is detected.
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do
# Each case should represent a synchronization point
# in the script.
#
case $goto_label in
#
# Step 1: Do something
#
1)
                  do_something
# Execute the savecmdsync command with the script's
# descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
# If a failover occurs here, the commands represented in
# the next goto_label (2) will be resumed.
#
           savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
           goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
             ;;
# Step 2: Do more things
#
             do_more_things
2)
             savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
               goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
               ;;
#
# Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
# so that the script ends.
3)
             finish_last_step
             .
             .
             goto_label=0
              ;;
esac
done
# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsync to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsync $desc
```

Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0 Successful completion		
	>0 An error occurred.		
ATTRIBUTES	Note – The standard output for initcmdsync contains the command synchronization descriptor. Also, when failover is disabled (after a failover or in a single SC environment), scripts that contain synchronization commands generate error messages to the platform log file and return nonzero exit codes. These messages can be ignored. See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:		
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	Availability runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M)	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO NOTES		synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	

NAME	console - access the domain console		
SYNOPSIS			
51101515	console -d domain_id domain_tag [[-f] [-1] [-g] [-r]] [-e escapeChar]		
	console -h		
DESCRIPTION	console(1M) creates a remote connection to the domain's virtual console driver, making the window in which the command is executed a "console window" for the specified domain (<i>domain_id</i> or <i>domain_tag</i>). Many console commands can be attached simultaneously to a domain, but only one console has write permissions; all others have read-only permissions. Write permissions are in either "locked" or "unlocked" mode.		
		hvoked without any options it comes up in exclusive "locked write" \pm). An exclusive session forcibly detaches all other sessions from the console.	
	Locked write mode is more secure. It can only be taken away if another console is opened using console -f or ~* is entered from another running console window. In both cases, the new console session is an exclusive session.		
	Unlocked write permission is not as secure. It can be taken away if another console command is started using console -g, console -lor console -f, or if ~@, ~& or ~* is entered from another console window.		
	<pre>console can utilize either IOSRAM or the network path for domain console communication. You can manually toggle the communication path by using the ~= (tilde-equal sign) command. Doing so is useful if the network becomes inoperable, in which case the console sessions appears to be hung.</pre>		
	Tilde commands are described in EXTENDED DESCRIPTION.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$.	
	-e escapeChar	Set default escape character. Changes the escape character to be `escapeCharacter'. The default is ~ (tilde).	
	Valid escape characters are any <i>except</i> the following:		
		# @ ^ & ? * = .	
	See the note on rlogin in the Usage section below.		

	-f	Force option (the default). Opens a domain console window with "locked write" permission, terminates all other open sessions, and prevents new ones from being opened. This constitutes an exclusive session. Use it only when you need exclusive use of the console (e.g. for private debugging).
		Note – To restore multiple-session mode, either release the lock $(\sim^{})$ or terminate the console session $(\sim .)$.
	-g	Grab option. Opens a console window with "unlocked write" permission. If another session has "unlocked write" permission, that session becomes read-only. If another session has "locked" permission, this request is denied and the console window opens in read-only mode instead.
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-1	Lock option. Opens a console window with "locked write" permission. If another session has "unlocked write" permission, that session becomes read-only. If another session has "locked" permission, the request is denied and the console window opens in read-only mode instead.
	-r	Opens a console window in read-only mode.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION		
Usage		onsole Window, a tilde (~) that appears as the first character of a ed as an escape signal that directs console to perform some special ws:
	■ ~? Status message	
	 ~. Disconnect console session 	
	■ ~# Break to	OpenBoot PROM or kadb
	■ ~@ Acquire	Unlocked Write permission; see -g
	■ ~^ Release	write permission
		the communication path between the network and $IOSRAM$ ou can use ~= only in Private mode (see ~*).
	• $\sim \&$ Acquire Locked Write permission; see -1. You may issue this signal during	

■ ~& Acquire Locked Write permission; see -1. You may issue this signal during a read-only or Unlocked Write session.

	■ ~* Acquire Locked Write permission, terminate all other open sessions, and prevent new sessions from being opened; see -f. To restore multiple-session mode, either release the lock or terminate this session.		
	Note — rlogin also processes tilde-escape sequences whenever a tilde is seen at the beginning of a new line. If you need to send tilde sequence at the beginning of a line and you are using rlogin, use two tildes (the first escapes the second for rlogin). Alternatively, do not enter a tilde at the beginning of a line when running inside of rlogin.		
	Note – If you use a kill -9 command to terminate a console session, the window or terminal in which the console command was executed goes into raw mode, and appears hung. To escape this condition, type ^j, then stty same, then ^j.		
Group Privileges Required	You must have domain administrator pri with only platform group privileges are r		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Managen for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more	nent Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Opening a Console Window in Locked Mode in Domain a sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> console -d a -l		
	Note – In the domain console window, vi(1) runs properly and the escape sequences (tilde commands) work as intended only if the environment variable TERM has the same setting as that of the console window. For example: sc0:sms-user:> setenv TERM xterm		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0 Successful completion		
	>0 An error occurred.		
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:		
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability SUNWSMSop		
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), dxs(1M), kill(1), rlogin(1), set (1), stty (1), vi (1), xterm (1M)	

NAME	dca - domain configuration agent		
SYNOPSIS	dca -d domain_id domain_tag [-H hostname]		
	dca -h		
DESCRIPTION	dca(1M) provides a communication mechanism between the dca on the system controller and the domain configuration server (dcs) on the specified domain. The dca provides communication services for remote dynamic reconfiguration commands.		
	This agent is automatically started by $ssd(1M)$, do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.		
OPTIONS	The following o	The following options are supported.	
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions for the specified hostname.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	–н hostname	The Solaris software hostname of the domain associated with the dca.	
FILES	The following files are used by this command:		
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/doors/ <domain_id>/dca</domain_id>		
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/ <domain_id>/scdr0</domain_id>		
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/ <domain_id>/scdr1</domain_id>		
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/ <domain_id>/scdr2</domain_id>		
		opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/ <domain_id>/scdr3</domain_id>	
		opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/ <domain_id>/scdr4</domain_id>	
		<pre>ppt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr5</domain_id></pre>	
		opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/ <domain_id>/scdr6</domain_id>	
		opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/ <domain_id>/scdr7</domain_id>	
		<pre>ppt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr9</domain_id></pre>	
	, , .		

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO addboard (1M), deleteboard (1M), moveboard (1M), rcfgadm (1M)

NAME	deleteboard - unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a system board from a domain		
SYNOPSIS	deleteboard [-c function] [-r retry_count [-t timeout]] [-q] [-f] [-y -n] location [location]		
	deleteboard-h		
DESCRIPTION	deleteboard(1M) removes a <i>location</i> from the domain it is currently assigned to and possibly active in. The board at that <i>location</i> must be in either the assigned or connected configured states. The -c option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to the new configuration state.		
	Configuration states are: $unconfigure$, $disconnect$, or $unassign$. If the $-c$ option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is $unassign$.		
	A domain administrator can unconfigure and disconnect a board but is not allowed to unassign a board from a domain unless the board is in the domain available component list. See <pre>setupplatform(1M)</pre> . This means the deleteboard <i>location</i> field must appear in the domain available component list.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	-c function Valid function values are unconfigure, disconnect, or unassign. The -c option is used to control the configuration state transition. Each successive function builds upon the last. For example, unassign first unconfigures then disconnects the board before unassigning it.		
	Note – If the deleteboard command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A dxs or dca error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.		

	unconfigure	Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board.
		Transitions the board into the connected unconfigured state. In this state the system board is assigned to the logical domain and connected (remains active). This state allows normal system access to hardware resources on the board but the hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures and thus are not available to the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on the board are limited to configuration administration operations.
	disconnect	Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. See unconfigure above.
		Transitions the board into the disconnected unconfigured state. Removes the board from the physical domain. An UNCLAIM request is sent by the domain to the SC during this step. In this state the system board is assigned to the logical domain and disconnected.
	unassign	Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. See unconfigure above.
		Disconnects the board. See disconnect above.
		Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to available.
-f	dependent override operation can allow that is not in the ol	action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware- e of a safety feature. Forcing a state change wuse of the hardware resources of an occupant or unknown conditions, at the discretion of endent safety checks.

	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with $-q$ option.
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.
		When used alone $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
	-r retry_count -t timeout	These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The $-r$ <i>retry_count</i> option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The $-t$ <i>timeout</i> option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with <i>retry_count</i> . The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with $-q$ option.
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:	
	location	List of board locations separated by a space. Multiple <i>location</i> arguments are permitted.
		The following <i>location</i> forms are accepted:
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K
		SB(017), SB(08)
		IO(017), IO(08)
	Note – Use sho	owboards(1M) to display board type.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION		
Group Privileges Required	Users with platform administrator privileges can only perform the $-c$ unassign option if the board(s) are in the assigned state. (that is, not active in a running domain.)	

	command but o	nain administrator or configurator privileges can execute this only on their respective domains. To unassign a board, the board domain available component list.
		er 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Und	configuring Boards from a Domain
		re four boards from their domain, you must have domain configurator privileges and the boards must be in the domain onent list.
	All boards are i	in the configured state in the example domain.
		deleteboard -c unconfigure SB0 IO1 SB1 SB2
	EXAMPLE 2 Una	assigning Boards from a Running Domain
	timeout to three being unassigne	ree active boards from their domain, setting retries to five and e seconds. The boards are unconfigured and disconnected before ed. You must have domain administrator/configurator privileges must be in the domain available component list.
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :>	deleteboard -r5 -t3 IO3 IO4 IO5
EXIT STATUS	The following e	exit values are returned:
	0	Successful completion
	1	No acknowledge
	2	Not supported
	3	Operation not supported
	4	Invalid privileges
	5	Busy
	б	System Busy
	7	Data error
	8	Library error
	9	No Library
	10	Insufficient condition

11	Invalid
12	Error
13	A PID doesn't exist
14	Invalid attribute
30	Invalid board ID type
31	Invalid permissions
32	Assigned to another domain
33	Unable to get permissions
34	Unable to get domain board info
35	Unable to get active board list
36	Unable to get assigned board list
37	Get blacklist failed
38	Solaris not running
56	DR command syntax error
68	DR operation failed

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO addboard (1M), moveboard (1M)

NAME	deletetag - remove the domain tag name associated with the domain		
SYNOPSIS	deletetag -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n]		
	deletetag -h		
DESCRIPTION	deletetag(1M) removes the domain tag associated with the domain.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	-d domain_id	ID of a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.	
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.	
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.	
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.	
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges	You must have	platform administrator privileges to run this command.	
Required	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Del	eting Tag "eng2" From the Domain to Which it was Assigned	
	sc0:sms-user:> deletetag -d eng2 -qy		
	You will not be	prompted.	

EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
	0 Successful completion	
	>0 An error occurred.	
		have a tag, no error is returned.
	deletetag $(1M)$ is treated	
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M)	

NAME	disablecomponent - add the specified component to the specified blacklist file		
SYNOPSIS	disablecomponent [-d domain_id domain_tag] [-i "reason"]location [location]		
	disablecompon	ent -h	
DESCRIPTION		onent(1M) adds a component to the domain or platform blacklist, gible for booting.	
	POST reads the along to OpenE successfully tes blacklists, one f	an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes boot PROM a list of only those components that have been ted; those on the blacklist are excluded. SMS supports three for domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal m recovery (ASR) blacklist.	
	disablecomponent used without any option edits the platform blacklist file.		
	disablecomponent cannot be used on the ASR blacklist file; only $esmd(1M)$ can write to the ASR blacklist file.		
	refer to Chapter	nation on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists r 7 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 15K/12K Systems.	
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive. Specifies the component to add to the domain blacklist.	
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$. Specifies the component to add to the domain blacklist.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-i" <i>reason</i> "	Short, descriptive explanation for adding a component to the domain blacklist. Must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks, or be a single word.	

OPERANDS	The following o	perands are supported:
	location	List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:
		board_loc/proc/bank/logical_bank
		board_loc/proc/bank/all_dimms_on_that_bank
		board_loc/proc/all_banks_on_that_proc
		board_loc/all_banks_on_that_board
		board_loc/proc
		board_loc/procs
		board_loc/cassette
		board_loc/bus
		board_loc/paroli_link
		Multiple <i>location</i> arguments are permitted separated by a space.
		The <i>location</i> forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.
		For example, the <i>location</i> SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5.
		The SB0/PP1 <i>location</i> indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 <i>location</i> indicates address bus 1 at CS0.
		The following <i>board_loc</i> forms are accepted:
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K
		SB(017), SB(08)
		IO(017), IO(08)
		CS(0 1), CS(0 1)
		EX(017), EX(08)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs.
There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3.
Note – If you blacklist a single CPU/Mem processor in a processor pair neither processor is used.
The MaxCPU has two processors,: procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause disablecomponent to exit and display an error message.
The following <i>proc</i> forms are accepted:
P(03) PP(0 1)
The following <i>bank</i> forms are accepted:
B(0 1)
The following <i>logical_bank</i> forms are accepted:
L(0 1)
The following all_dimms_on_that_bank forms are accepted:
D
The following all_banks_on_that_proc forms are accepted:
В
The following all_banks_on_that_board forms are accepted:
В
The following <i>paroli_link</i> forms are accepted:
PAR(0 1)
The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes.
The following <i>hsPCI</i> forms are accepted:
C(3 5)V(0 1)
There are three bus locations: address, data and response.
The following bus forms are accepted:
ABUS DBUS RBUS (0 1)

privileges command	have platform administrator, domain administrator, domain configurator to run this command. If you have platform privileges you may run this for the platform components only. If you have domain privileges you run this command on the domain for which you have privileges.
	hapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLE 1	Add CSB 0 and Processor 2 on System Board 1 to the Domain A Blacklist
ຣc0: <i>sms</i> -ເ	<i>user</i> :> disablecomponent -dA CS0 SB1/P2
EXAMPLE 2	Add the Logical Bank 0 of Bank 0 on Processor 0 on System Board 0 to the Domain A Blacklist
ຣc0: <i>sms</i> -ບ	<i>user</i> :> disablecomponent -dA SB0/P0/B0/L0
EXAMPLE 3	Add All DIMMs on Bank 0 of Processor 1 on System Board 3 to the Domain A Blacklist
ຣc0: <i>sms</i> -ບ	<i>user</i> :> disablecomponent -dA SB3/P1/B0/D
EXAMPLE 4	Add All Banks on Processor 0 on System Board 1 to the Domain B Blacklist
ຣc0: <i>sms</i> -ເ	<i>user</i> :> disablecomponent -dB SB1/P0/B
EXAMPLE 5	Add All Banks on System Board 0 to the Domain D Blacklist
sc0: <i>sms</i> -u	<i>user</i> :> disablecomponent -dD SB0/B
EXAMPLE 6	Add Processor Pair 1 on System Board 3 to the Platform Blacklist
sc0: <i>sms</i> -u	<i>user</i> :> disablecomponent SB3/PP1
EXAMPLE 7	Add the hsPCI Cassette in the 5V slot 0 of IO Board 6 to the Domain A Blacklist
sc0: <i>sms</i> -u	<i>user</i> :> disablecomponent -dA IO6/C5V0
EXAMPLE 8 ຣc0:sms-ບ	Add Paroli Link 0 on wPCi Board 7 to the Platform Blacklist <i>lser</i> :> disablecomponent IO7/PAR0
	privileges command may only p Refer to Cl for the Sum EXAMPLE 1 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 2 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 3 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 4 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 5 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 5 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 6 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 6 sc0:sms-t EXAMPLE 8

	EXAMPLE 10 Add CSB 0 and Processor 2 on Because It Is Scheduled To Be U	0	to the Domain A Blac	
	sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA -i upgrade CS0 SB1/P2 EXAMPLE 11 Add Processor Pair 1 on System Board 3 to the Platform Blacklist Becaus It Needs Service			
	sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -i	> disablecomponent -i "Needs service" SB3/PP1		
US	The following exit values are returned:			
	0 Successful completion			
	>0 An error occurred.			
ES	The following file is used by this command.			
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform	/blacklist	List of platform components exclud	
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/domain_id/N	olacklist	List of domain components to be excluded.	
ES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:			
	Attribute Types		Attribute Values	
	Availability	SUNWSMSop		

40

NAME	dsmd - domain status monitoring daemon
SYNOPSIS	dsmd
DESCRIPTION	${\tt dsmd}(1M)$ monitors domain status and operating system (OS) heartbeat for up to 18 domains.
	dsmd automatically recovers the domain and handles domain-related hardware errors. In the event of a domain hang, dsmd will reset(1M) the domain, collect CPU registers and hardware configuration dumps, and save them to two files.
	All domain state changes are monitored and logged in domain-specific log files if the message level is INFO; otherwise there is no log for a state change.
	This daemon is started automatically by the $ssd(1M)$ daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	dsmd logs the following events and attempts to recover from them:
DESCRIPTION	 Domain boot failure
	■ Error Reset
	■ Solaris OS hang
	 Domain panic
	Domain reset/reboot
	■ DStop
	 Boot/panic/error_reset_sync timeout
	dsmd clients include:
	• $dxs(1M)$ — domain X server daemon
	 efe — Sun Management Center daemon
	 osd(1M) — OpenBoot PROM daemon
	 pcd(1M) — platform configuration database daemon
	 esmd(1M) — environment status monitoring daemon
	dsmd is a client of:
	hwad(1M) — hardware access daemon
	 setkeyswitch(1M) — virtual keyswitch control command
	For more information see the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems.

FILES | The following files are supported:

/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/ssd_start	Default startup file for ssd
/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/	Stores message files and hpost dump files
/var/opt/SUNWSMS/SMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /post/	Stores the dstop and hardware configuration dump files
/export/home/ <i>sms-user</i> /xir_dump/	Stores xir dump files for all domains

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO dxs(1M), esmd(1M), hwad(1M), osd(1M), pcd(1M), reset(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), ssd(1M)

NAME	dxs - domain X	domain X server		
SYNOPSIS	dxs [-s]-d dom	nain_id domain_tag		
DESCRIPTION	console function support. The m virtual console	nality, dynamic reconfigur ailbox support handles do	domain. This support includes virtual ation mailbox support, and PCI mailbox omain driver requests and events. The r more users running the console program	
	the domain's co domain is not r	in is up and running Solaris software, dxs acts as a relay between nsole driver ($cvcd$) and the running console windows. When the unning Solaris software, dxs acts as a relay between OpenBoot running console windows.		
	daemon. Do <i>no</i>		ed for each active domain by the $ssd(1M)$ e command line. dxs for the domain is n.	
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.		
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.		
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).		
	-S	Disable console output logging. By default, logging is enabled and written to the /var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /console file.		
EXIT STATUS	The following e	exit values are returned:		
	0	Successful completion		
	>0	An error occurred.		
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:	
		Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability		SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), co	onsole(1M), ssd(1M)	·	

dxs(1M)

NAME	enablecompone	nt - remove the specified component from the specified blacklist		
SYNOPSIS	enablecompone	ent [-a -d domain_tag domain_id] location [location]		
	enablecompone	ent -h		
DESCRIPTION		ent(1M) removes a component from the platform, domain or ASR g it eligible for booting.		
	POST reads the along to OpenB successfully tes	in internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes oot PROM a list of only those components that have been ted; those on the blacklist are excluded. SMS supports three or domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal ASR		
	due to environr	ist is an internal file created by esmd when it powers off components nental conditions. The ASR blacklist is also used by the power AS commands to prevent turning on a bad component.		
	enablecompon	ent used without any option will edit the platform blacklist.		
	Use showcomponent(1M) to display whether a particular component is currently blacklisted.			
	For more information on the use and editing of platform and domain blac refer to Chapter 7 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administration for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems			
OPTIONS	The following o	ptions are supported.		
	-a	Specifies the component to remove from the ASR blacklist.		
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and case insensitive. Specifies the component to remove from the domain blacklist.		
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$. Specifies the component to remove from the domain blacklist.		
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		

OPERANDS	The following op	perands are supported:
	location	List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:
		board_loc/proc/bank/logical_bank
		board_loc/proc/bank/all_dimms_on_that_bank
		board_loc/proc/all_banks_on_that_proc
		board_loc/all_banks_on_that_board
		board_loc/proc
		board_loc/procs
		board_loc/cassette
		board_loc/bus
		board_loc/paroli_link
		Multiple <i>location</i> arguments are permitted separated by a space.
		The <i>location</i> forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.
		For example, the <i>location</i> SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5.
		The SB0/PP1 <i>location</i> indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ ABUS1 <i>location</i> indicates address bus 1 at CS0.
		The following <i>board_loc</i> forms are accepted:
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K
		SB(017), SB(08)
		IO(017), IO(08)
		CS(0 1), CS(0 1)
		EX(017), EX(08)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs. There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3. The MaxCPU has two processors,: procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause disablecomponent to exit and display an error message. The following *proc* forms are accepted: P(0...3) PP(0|1) The following *bank* forms are accepted: B(0|1) The following *logical_bank* forms are accepted: L(0|1) The following *all_dimms_on_that_bank* forms are accepted: D The following *all_banks_on_that_proc* forms are accepted: В The following *all_banks_on_that_board* forms are accepted: В The following *paroli_link* forms are accepted: PAR(0|1) The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes. The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted: C(3|5)V(0|1)There are three bus locations: address, data and response. The following *bus* forms are accepted: ABUS | DBUS | RBUS (0 | 1)

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION		
Group Privileges Required	privileges command	have platform administrator, domain administrator, domain configurator to run this command. If you have platform privileges you may run this for the platform components only. If you have domain privileges you run this command on the domain for which you have privileges.
		hapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1	Remove CSB0 from the ASR Blacklist
	ຣc0: <i>sms</i> -ເ	<i>user</i> :> enablecomponent -a CS0
	EXAMPLE 2	Remove the Logical Bank 0 of Bank 0 on Processor 0 on System Board 0 from the Domain A Blacklist
	sc0: <i>sms-u</i>	user:> enablecomponent -dA SB0/P0/B0/L0
	EXAMPLE 3	Remove All DIMMs on Bank 0 of Processor 1 on System Board 3 from the Domain A Blacklist
	sc0: <i>sms-u</i>	<i>user</i> :> enablecomponent -dA SB3/P1/B0/D
	EXAMPLE 4	Remove All Banks on Processor 0 on System Board 1 from the Domain B Blacklist
	ຣc0: <i>sms-ເ</i>	<i>user</i> :> enablecomponent -dB SB1/P0/B
		Remove All Banks on System Board 0 from the Domain D Blacklist
	sc0: <i>sms</i> -u	<i>user</i> :> enablecomponent -dD SB0/B
	EXAMPLE 6	Remove Processor Pair 0 on I/O Board 7 from the Platform Blacklist
	sc0: <i>sms-u</i>	<i>user</i> :> enablecomponent IO7/PP0
		Remove Processor 1 on System Board 3 from the Domain A Blacklist
	sc0∶ <i>sms</i> -ເ	<i>user</i> :> enablecomponent -dA SB3/P1
	EXAMPLE 8	Remove the hsPCI Cassette in the 3V slot 0 of IO Board 6 from the Domain A Blacklist
	sc0: <i>sms</i> -u	<i>user</i> :> enablecomponent -dA IO6/C3V0

I

	EXAMPLE 10 Remove the Address Bus CS		ne Domain A Blacklist	
	sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA	EX7/ABUS0		
US	The following exit values are returned:			
	0 Successful completion			
	>0 An error occurred.			
ES	The following file is used by this command.			
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/bla	acklist	List of components excluded by esmd.	
			Note – This file is created and used internally and should <i>not</i> be edited manually	
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform/	′blacklist	List of platform components excluded.	
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/domain_id	/blacklist	List of domain components excluded.	
ES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	e following attr	ibutes:	
	Attribute Types		Attribute Values	
	Availability	SUNWSMSop		

NAME	esmd - environmental status monitoring daemon		
SYNOPSIS	esmd		
DESCRIPTION	esmd(1M) monitors system cabinet environmental conditions, for example, voltage, temperature, fan tray, and power supply. esmd logs abnormal conditions and takes action, if necessary, to protect the hardware.		
	This daemon is started automatically by the $ssd(1M)$ daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.		
EXTENDED	 esmd monitors the following boards for out-of-range conditions: CPU board MaxCPU board HPCI board Expander board Centerplane support board SC control board SC control board SC 1/O Fan control board Power supplies (bulk) esmd recognizes the following events and alerts the appropriate clients/daemons: Component insertion — Notices component presence from one polling cycle to the next. esmd only sends notification if that client (hwad(1M), pcd(1M), dsmd(1M) and so on) has requested it for that particular component type. Component removal — Notices component absence from one polling cycle to the next. esmd only sends notification if that client (hwad, pcd, dsmd and so on) has requested it for that particular component type. PCI card insertion — Notices whenever a PCI card has been inserted into a PCI board. PCI card removal — Notices whenever a PCI card has been removed from a PCI board. Board power off — Notices whenever a board is powered off or when board power, previously on, is off. Board power on — Notices when a board is powered on or when board power, previously on, is off. Board temperature change — Notices when temperature sensors on a board register a two degree difference or when a temperature crosses a temperature threshold. 		

	 Board voltage change — Notices if a voltage sensor value has changed so that it is close to being out-of-range and again if the new value is out of range. In this case, esmd will remove the board from the domain and power it off. 				
	 Board current change — Notices whenever any of the monitored board current values change. 				
	 CSB state change — Notices when any change. 	of the monitored CSB board properties			
	 EXB state change — Notices when any change. 	of the monitored EXB board properties			
	 CPU state change — Notices when any of the monitored CPU board propertichange. 				
	 Bulk power state change — Notices when any of the bulk power supply properties change. 				
	 Fan tray state change — Notices when any of the monitored fan tray properties change. 				
	 PCI card state change — Notices when any of the monitored PCI card properties change. 				
	esmd clients include:				
	 hwad — hardware access daemon 				
	 pcd — platform configuration database daemon 				
	 dsmd — domain status monitoring daemon 				
	For more information see the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems.				
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:				
	0 Successful completion				
	>0 An error occurred.				
FILES	The following files are supported:				
	<pre>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages Stores message files</pre>				
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:				
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values			
	Availability	SUNWSMSop			
		1			

SEE ALSO dsmd(1M), hwad(1M), pcd(1M), ssd(1M)

NAME	flashupdate - update the Flash PROMs located on the CPU boards, MaxCPU boards and system controllers (SC)			
SYNOPSIS	flashupdate -d domain_id domain_tag -f path [-q] [-y -n]			
	flashupdate -f path [-g] [-y -n]location [location]			
	flashupdate -h			
DESCRIPTION	flashupdate(1M) updates the Flash PROM in the system controller (SC), and the Flash PROMs in a domain's CPU and MaxCPU boards, given the board location.			
	In order to update the Flash PROMs in the system controller, log in to the SC you wish to update and specify the Flash PROM to be updated. Each Flash PROM has a specific image file associated with it. Once you have finished updating the SC Flash PROMs you must shutdown and reset the SC. See example 7 below. You do not need to reset the SC after updating CPU Flash PROMs.			
	To update the CPU FPROMs, SMS must be running and the specified board must be powered on. This is not required to update the SC FPROMs. If any of the domain's CPU or MaxCPU boards have the virtual keyswitch setting in the secure position, the Flash PROM(s) will not be updated.			
	flashupdate displays both the current Flash PROM and the flash image file information prior to any updates.			
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.			
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.		
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).		
	-f path	Name of the flash image file.		
		The <i>path</i> argument specifies the name of the image file used to update the Flash PROM given in the <i>location</i> argument.		
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.		

	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.	
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.	
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.	
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	location	Flash PROM location.	
		The Flash PROM location consists of the <i>board_loc/FlashPROM_id</i> separated by a forward slash.	
		The <i>FlashPROM_id</i> is specified only when you want to update a particular Flash PROM (FP0 or FP1) on a CPU board and the system controller (SC).	
		For example, the location, SB4/FP0, indicates the Flash PROM 0 on the CPU board in slot 4.	
		The following <i>board_loc</i> forms are accepted:	
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K	
		SB(017), SB(08)	
		IO(017), IO(08)	
		SC(0 1), SC(0 1)	
		The following <i>FlashPROM_id</i> forms are accepted:	
		FP(0 1)	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator or domain administrator privileges to run this command. If you have platform administrator privileges, all boards can be updated. For domain administrators, only boards that are active in the administrator's domain or available to the administrator's domain can be updated.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		

EXAMPLES Updating Flash PROM 0 in the System Controller 0 EXAMPLE 1 You must reset the SC after running this command. sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPimg.di SC0/ FP0 Updating Flash PROM 1 in the System Controller 0 EXAMPLE 2 You must reset the SC after running this command. sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SSCPOST.di SC0/ FP1 Updating Flash PROM 0 in the System Controller 1 EXAMPLE 3 You must reset the SC after running this command. scl:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPimg.di SC1/ FP0 **EXAMPLE 4** Updating Flash PROM 0 in the slot0 Board SMS must be running and the SB0/FP0 board must be powered on. sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash SB0/ FP0 Updating Both Flash PROMs on CPU Board 17 EXAMPLE 5 SMS must be running and the SB17 board must be powered on. sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash SB17 Updating Flash PROMs in Domain A EXAMPLE 6 SMS must be running and the CPU boards in domain A must be powered on. sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -d A -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash Resetting the SC After Updating the SC PROMs. EXAMPLE 7

Switch to superuser and shutdown the SC

```
sc0:sms-user:> su -
sc0:# shutdown -y -g0 -i0
...[system messages]
ok
```

In order for the new firmware to be enabled on your SC you must now perform a reset of the SC. Type:

```
ok reset-all
```

If this does not reset the SC then you must perform a hard reset.

Physically locate your System Controller within your Sun Fire 15K cabinet and depress the Abort and then Reset buttons on the SC board. Once the SC has been reset you should see OpenBoot PROM messages indicating that the new version of the firmware is loading. After the system successfully returns to the ok prompt, verify that the flashupdate worked, type:

ok show-dropins

Dropins for Flash device: /pci@lf,0/pci@l,1/ebus@l/flashprom@l0,400000 Dropin name Size Checksum Date Date Version Vendor created flashed SSCOBP-dropins 90 c84e 11/13/2001 11/13/2001 1.2 SUNW,sscobp

Note the version number of the Dropins (1.2)

You can then boot your new installation of the Solaris software. Type: ok boot *new disk*

Login in as a platform administrator and type: scl:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware SCOBPimg.di SC0/ FP0 Current SC FPROM Information ------SC at SCO, FPROM 0: Name: SSCOBP-dropins, Version: 1.2 Size: 144, Check Sum: 51278 Date Flashed: 11/13/01 Date Created: 11/13/01 Do you wish to update the SC User FPROM (yes/no)? n scl:sms-user:> Compare version numbers. If they are the same, flashupdate was successful. EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned: Successful completion 0 An error occurred. >0FILES The following files are used by this command: /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPimg.di Used to update the Flash PROM 0 on the SC. /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SSCPOST.di Used to update the Flash PROM 1 on the SC. /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash Used to update the Flash PROMs on the CPU and MaxCPU boards. **ATTRIBUTES** See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop SEE ALSO setkeyswitch (1M)

Last Modified 22 April 2002

SMS 1.2

NAME	fomd - failover management daemon			
SYNOPSIS	fomd			
DESCRIPTION	fond(1M) is the core of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism. The fond daemon detects faults on the local and remote SCs and takes the appropriate action (directing a failover/takeover).			
	The found daemon ensures that the necessary synchronization data between the two SCs is current. found runs on both the master and the standby SCs.			
	This daemon is automatically started by ssd(1M). Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.			
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:			
	0 Successful completion			
	>0 An error occurred.			
FILES	The following configuration file is required:			
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/fomd.cf	Failover daemon configuration file		
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:			
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values		
	Availability	SUNWSMSop		
SEE ALSO	setfailover(1M), showfailover(1M)			

NAME	frad - FRU access daemon	
SYNOPSIS	frad	
DESCRIPTION	<pre>frad(1M) runs on the system controller (SC) and provides the exclusive mechanism by which SMS processes, including daemons, access any FRU SEEPROM within a given Sun Fire 15K/12K system. frad also provides the platform-dependent interface to the Sun Fire 15K/12K SEEPROMs required by the FRU ID software tools.</pre> This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it	
	manually from the command line.	
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
	0 Successful completion	
	>0 An error occurred.	
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the f	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO	ssd(1M)	

NAME	help - display help information for SMS commands
SYNOPSIS	help [command_name]
	help -h
DESCRIPTION	If no argument is included, $help(1M)$ displays a list of valid SMS commands along with their correct syntax. Otherwise, the <i>command_name</i> operand displays that command's man page.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.
	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:
	<i>command_name</i> Specific command for which help displays the man page.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, domain configurator or superuser privileges to run this command.
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Using Help
	<pre>Displays all commands. sc0:sms-user:> help addtag -d domain_id domain_tag -a new_tag [-q] [-y -n] addboard -d domain_id domain_tag [-c function] [-r retry_count [-t timeout]] [-q] [-y -n] location [location] tmd [-t number]</pre>
	EXAMPLE 2 Using Help for a Command

sc0:sms-user:> help addtag Maintenance Commands addtag(1M) NAME addtag - assign a domain name (tag) to a domain SYNOPSIS addtag -d domain_id domain_tag -a new_tag [-q] [-y -n] CATUS The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop	I	Displays man(1M) page.	
NAME addtag - assign a domain name (tag) to a domain SYNOPSIS addtag -d domain_id domain_tag -a new_tag [-q][-y -n] CATUS The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		sc0:sms-user:> help addtag	
addtag - assign a domain name (tag) to a domain SYNOPSIS addtag -d domain_id domain_tag -a new_tag [-q] [-y -n] CATUS The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		Maintenance Commands	addtag(1M)
SYNOPSIS addtag -d domain_id domain_tag -a new_tag [-q] [-y -n] CATUS The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop			(taq) to a domain
CATUS The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop			
0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		addtag -d <i>domain_id domain_tag</i> -a n 	ew_tag [-q] [-y -n]
>0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop	TATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
>0 An error occurred. BUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		0 Successful completion	
Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop			
Availability SUNWSMSop	BUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
ALSO man(1M)		Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	ALSO	Availability	

NAME	hpost - Sun Fire 15K/12K power-on self-t	est (POST) control application
SYNOPSIS	hpost	
DESCRIPTION	hpost(1M) is responsible for probing, tes Sun Fire 15K/12K domain, preparing it fo Solaris operating environment. Alternate to a running domain using dynamic record dump files on the system controller (SC), states, and perform related Sun Fire 15K/	or use by the OpenBoot PROM and the modes prepare a single board for attach nfiguration (DR), create hardware state clear certain non fatal hardware error
	Note – This application is intended to be daemons. Invoking it directly from the condomains, and is <i>not</i> a supported mode of	mmand line can cause failures of running
	hpost's clients include:	
	■ dsmd(1M)	
	$\bullet dxs(1M)$	
	 setkeyswitch(1M) 	
	hpost is a client of: hwad(1M)	
	■ pcd(1M)	
ATTRIBUTES	hpost requires and uses flash PROM ima executables delivered in the SUNWSMSlp p See attributes(5) for descriptions of the f	oackage.
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSpo
SEE ALSO	dsmd(lm), hwad(lm), pcd(lm), setkeys	switch(lm), dxs(lm)

NAME	hwad - hardware access daemon	
SYNOPSIS	hwad	
DESCRIPTION	hwad(1M) provides the exclusive mechan daemons, access, control, monitor, and co	
	hwad runs in either main or spare mode a for the role the system controller (SC) sho	
	At start up, hwad opens all the drivers (s and uses the ioctl calls to interface with presence register to identify the boards p accessible to the clients.	h them. It reads the contents of device
	IOSRAM and Mbox interfaces are also prov between the SC and the domain. For dyn communication to the new IOSRAM (tunn notifies the dsmd(1M) if there is a dstop daemon(s) depending on the type of Mbo	el switch). For darb interrupts, hwad or rstop. It also notifies related SMS
	hwad detects and recovers console bus	and jtag errors.
	This daemon is started automatically by manually from the command line.	the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO	dsmd (1M), ssd (1M)	

NAME	initcmdsync - comm	nand synchronization commands
SYNOPSIS	cancelcmdsync cmd	lsync_descriptor
	<pre>initcmdsync script_</pre>	name [parameters]
	savecmdsync –M id	lentifier cmdsync_descriptor
	[cancel init save]c	mdsync -h
DESCRIPTION	user-defined scripts	hronization commands work together to control the recovery of interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the ds in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:
	<pre>initcmdsync cr script to be recov</pre>	reates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the vered.
		s placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the nands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover.
		dds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which e resumed after a failover.
		e removes a command synchronization descriptor from the ronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and uent failovers.
	the descriptor fro	xit paths of a script have a cancelcmdsync sequence to remove om the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.
	within a script to en command is option	itcmdsync and a cancelcmdsync sequence must be contained nable command synchronization. The use of the savecmdsync al and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which esumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using instead.
OPTIONS	The following optic	ons are supported.
	cmdsync_descriptor	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the initcmdsync command.
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to $-h$ is ignored.
	–M identifier	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.

initcmdsync(1M)

	parameters	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user- defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
	script_name	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	The command syne within a user-defin	chronization commands are inserted at certain logical points ed script.
	For instance, a Kor	n shell script might be structured as follows:
	<pre># interrupts. # Use the cance # command synch: # will get rest; # clean_up () {</pre>	RTS HERE e a cleanup procedure to handle any lomdsync to remove the script from the ronization list. Otherwise, the command arted on the new main SC. mdsync \$desc
	<pre># Declare the cl # and cleanup. trap "clean_up" goto_label=1 # Process the a: # if provided # for arg in \$*; o case \$arg -M goto_labe esac done # Place this sc: # synchronizatio # be restarted a # # NOTE: The scr:</pre>	g in) el=\$arg;; ript and all its parameters in the command on list, which indicates the commands to after an SC failover. ipt must be executable by the user defined d reside in the same directory on both the

```
# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for
# the user, the absolute filename must be passed with the
# initcmdsync command
#
initcmdsync script name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been
# processed or an error is detected.
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do
# Each case should represent a synchronization point
# in the script.
#
case $goto_label in
#
# Step 1: Do something
#
1)
                  do_something
# Execute the savecmdsync command with the script's
# descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
# If a failover occurs here, the commands represented in
# the next goto_label (2) will be resumed.
#
           savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
           goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
             ;;
# Step 2: Do more things
#
             do_more_things
2)
             savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
               goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
               ;;
#
# Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
# so that the script ends.
3)
             finish_last_step
             .
             .
             goto_label=0
              ;;
esac
done
# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsync to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsync $desc
```

Group Privileges	You must have platform administrator, pla	atform operator, platform service, domain
Required	administrator, or domain configurator pri	
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Managem for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more	
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
	0 Successful completion	
	>0 An error occurred.	
	Note – The standard output for initend synchronization descriptor. Also, when fa single SC environment), scripts that conta error messages to the platform log file and messages can be ignored.	ilover is disabled (after a failover or in a in synchronization commands generate
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO	Availability runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M)	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO NOTES		synchronization commands) is provided
	runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided
	runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided
	runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided
	runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided
	runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided
	runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided
	runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided

NAME	kmd - SMS key management daemon
SYNOPSIS	kmd
DESCRIPTION	kmd(1M) manages the IPSec security associations (SAs) needed to secure the communication between the system controller (SC) and servers running on a domain. kmd manages per-socket policies for connections initiated by clients on the SC to servers on a domain. kmd manages shared policies for connections initiated by clients on the domain to servers on the SC.
	The current default configuration includes authentication policies for the $dca(1M)$ and $dxs(1M)$ clients on the SC which connect to the $dcs(1M)$ and $cvcd(1M)$ servers on a domain.
	This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.
	Note – kmd must be run as a root process to be permitted to use the pf_key interface to IPSec.
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:
	0 Successful completion
	>0 An error occurred.
FILES	The following file is used to configure kmd:
	<pre>/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/kmd_policy.cf</pre>
	Changes to the policies are made by editing the kmd_policy.cf file on the SC. Corresponding changes must be made on the affected domain(s).
	The format of kmd_policy.cf is a table of eight fields separated by the pipe ' ' character. The fields are identified below.
	dir d_port protocol sa_type auth_alg encr_alg domain login
	The fields are defined as:
	dir Direction to connect from. Values: sctodom, domtosc
	<i>d_port</i> Destination port
	protocol Protocol for the socket. Values: tcp, udp

	<pre>sa_type Security association type. Value auth_alg Authentication algorithm. Value</pre>	-
	<i>encr_alg</i> Encryption algorithm. Values:	none, des, 3des
	domain Domain ID. Values: integers 0 - defines a policy which applies to all dom overrides a policy which applied to all do	ains. A policy for a specific domain
	<i>login</i> Login name. Values: Any valid lo kmd_policy.cf file are shown below.	gin name. The default policies in the
	sctodom 665 tcp ah md5 none s	ms-dca
	sctodom 442 tcp ah md5 none s	ms-dxs
	The configuration of policies on a domain	n is the standard IPSec configuration file
	(/etc/inet/ipsecconf.init).	
	The default policies are shown below.	
	{ dport sun-dr } permit { auth_alg md5 }	
	{ sport sun-dr } apply {auth_alg md5 sa u	inique }
	{ dport cvc_hostd } permit { auth_alg md	5 }
	{ sport cvc_hostd } apply {auth_alg md5 s	sa unique }
S	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSr SUNWSMSop
C	<pre>ssd(1M), sckmd(1M), ipsecconf(1M), pf dcs(1M), cvcd(1M)</pre>	

mand - management network daemon
mand
mand(1M) supports the management network (MAN) drivers and the failover management daemon (fomd(1M)) by providing the required network configuration. This configuration information includes host names, IP addresses, and netmasks. mand is also responsible for initializing and updating these respective fields in the platform configuration database ($pcd(1M)$) daemon as well as the MAN driver on the system controller (SC).
mand is an SMS daemon running on both the main and spare SCs. Its role is set up by fomd.
This daemon is started automatically by the $ssd(1M)$ daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.
 SC-to-Domain and Domain-to-SC Internal Network (I1) data includes: Network mask SC host name SC IP address Domain[A-R] host name Domain[A-R] IP address SC-to-SC Internal Network (I2) data includes: Network mask SC 0 host name SC 0 IP address SC 1 host name SC 1 IP address
 SC FIP address SC External Community (C) data includes: Community Failover IP address Community physical interface name The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred.

SIGNALS	The following signals are used.	
	SIGHUP	Rereads the MAN.cf file and reconfigures the external community as well as the network fields in the pcd.
FILES	The following configuration file is require	red:
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/MAN.cf	This file includes the domain-to-SC, SC- to-domain and the SC-to-SC management network data as well as the community data for external access to the SC.
		Do not manually modify the MAN.cf file.
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO	<pre>fomd(1M), pcd(1M), smsconfig(1M), s</pre>	sd(1M)

NAME	mld - message	logging daemon		
SYNOPSIS	<pre>mld [-f config_file] [-t]</pre>			
DESCRIPTION	mld(1M) provides logging services to all SMS daemons and processes. mld is the first SMS daemon started by $ssd(1M)$ in order to capture the output of all other SMS daemons and processes during their startup phases.			
	 Platform log 	; messages are stored in:		
	/var/opt/	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages		
	in the follow	in the following format:		
	time host progra	time host program [pid]:[msg_id hrtime_t level file_line] message		
	file line is op	tional and only appears in verbose mode.		
	For example			
	Feb 2 09:16:10 2002 sun15 mld[904]:[209 2345678901 INFO MLDLOGGER.cc 141] Platform messages file created.			
	 Domain log messages are stored in: 			
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /messages			
		format as platform messages with additional <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> following the pid:		
	time host progra	am [pid]domain_id domain_tag:[msg_id hrtime_t level file_line] message		
	For example	For example:		
	[314 2345678	55 2002 sun15 mld[904]- <i>B(engB):</i> 902 ERR <i>LogManager.cc 424</i>] Le limit exceeded, messages will be dropped.		
	 Domain syslog messages are stored in: 			
		SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/syslog		
	in the same	format in which they are received.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.		
	-f config_file	Provides an absolute path to an alternative remote-message- reception configuration file.		
	-t	Disables remote message reception (for example; domain syslog messages).		

EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0 Successful completion		
	>0 An error occurred.		
FILES	The following file is used by this comman	nd:	
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/.logger	Message logging daemon configuration file.	
	This file supports three configuration dire	ectives:	
	FILE — Specifies where to output messag <i>not</i> be changed.	es. The default is msgdaemon and should	
	LEVEL — Specifies the minimum level necessary for mld to log a message. The supported levels are: debug, info, notice, warning, err, crit, alert, and emerg. The default is notice.		
	MODE — Specifies the verbosity of the messages. Two modes are available: verbose and terse. The default is verbose.		
	Note – All directive arguments are case i	nsensitive.	
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:		
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	ssd(1M)		

NAME	moveboard - m	ove a board from one domain to another	
SYNOPSIS	moveboard -d domain_id domain_tag [-c function] [-r retry_count [-t timeout]] [-q] [-f] [-y -n] location		
	moveboard -h		
DESCRIPTION	location from th	first attempts to unconfigure, disconnect, and unassign the domain it is currently assigned to and possibly active in, then sign, connect, and configure <i>location</i> to the domain ain_tag.	
	The -c function command option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to a new configuration state. Configuration states are: assign, connect, or configure. If the -c option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is configure.		
	Note – moveboard performs tasks synchronously and does not return control to the user until the command is complete. If the board is not powered on or tested and a -c connect configure option is specified, then the command will power on the board and test it.		
	Note – If the specified board is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, moveboard displays an error message when assigning a board and continues. When using the connect or configure functions, moveboard displays an error message and exits.		
OPTIONS	The following	options are supported.	
	-c function	Valid <i>function</i> values are assign, connect, and configure. This value is used to control the configuration state transition.	
		Note – If the moveboard command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A dxs or dca error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.	

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

assign

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See deleteboard -c unconfigure).

Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the disconnected | unconfigured state. (see deleteboard -c disconnect).

Unassigns the board from the current domain. (See deleteboard -c unassign).

Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to available.

Assigns the board to the new logical domain. This is a board state in which the domain has sole access to the board; however, the board is not active. Once assigned, the board can be connected or configured into the domain either by using setkeyswitch on or using the connect or configure options.

connect	Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See deleteboard -c unconfigure).
	Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the disconnected unconfigured state. (See deleteboard -c disconnect).
	Unassigns the board from the current domain. (see deleteboard -c unassign).
	Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to available. Assigns the board to the new logical domain. (See assign above; see also addboard(1M) -c assign).
	Transitions the board into the connected unconfigured state. In this state, the board is assigned to the logical domain and connected (active). This state allows the normal system access to hardware resources on the board. The hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures, however, and cannot be used by the Solaris operating environment. Allowed operations on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. (See also addboard -c connect). This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.

	configure	Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See deleteboard -c unconfigure).
		Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the disconnected unconfigured state. (See deleteboard -c disconnect).
		Unassigns the board from the current domain. (See deleteboard -c unassign).
		Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to available. Assigns the board to the new logical domain. (See assign above; see also addboard -c assign).
		Transitions the board into the connected unconfigured state. In this state, the board is assigned to the logical domain and connected (active). This state allows the normal system access to hardware resources on the board. The hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures, however, and cannot be used by the Solaris operating environment. Allowed operations on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. (See connect above; see also addboard -c connect).
		Transitions the board into the connected configured state. In this state, the board is not only assigned and connected to a domain, but also configured into the Solaris operating environment. The hardware resources on the board can be used by Solaris software. (See also addboard -c configure).
-d <i>domain_id</i>		alid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case the domain to which the board is being moved.
-d <i>domain_tag</i>		a domain using addtag(1M). This is the he board is being moved.

	-f	Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware- dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the ok or unknown conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.
		When used alone $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
	-r retry_count -t timeout	These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The $-r$ <i>retry_count</i> option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The $-t$ <i>timeout</i> option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with <i>retry_count</i> . The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:	
	location	Board location separated by a space. Multiple <i>location</i> arguments are <i>not</i> permitted.
		The following location forms are accepted:
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K
		SB(017), SB(08)
		IO(017), IO(08)
	Note – Use she	owboards(1M) to display board type.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	Users with platform administrator privileges can perform the -c assign option if the board is in the assigned state (not active in a running domain) of the domain from which the board is being removed.		
	Users with domain administrator or configurator privileges can execute this command, but only on their respective domains. You must belong to both domain groups affected and the board must be in the available component list of both domains.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	For all examples, if the board is currently active in another domain, you must have domain administrator privileges for that domain. In addition, you must have platform administrator privileges or the board must be in the domain available component list in order for it to be unassigned from its current domain.		
	You must have platform privileges or the board must be in the domain's available component list for you to assign the system board to a new domain. In addition, the user must have domain privileges in the new domain in order to connect or configure the board into the domain. EXAMPLE 1 Assigning a CPU Board at SB4 to Domain A		
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> moveboard -d A -c assign SB4 SB at SB4 assigned to domain: A		
	EXAMPLE 2 Assigning a Blacklisted CPU Board at SB4 to Domain A		
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A -c assign SB4 SB at SB4 assigned to domain: A Warning: CPU at SB4 is blacklisted. You will not be able to connect or configure it. sc0:sms-user:></pre>		
	EXAMPLE 3 Configuring an IO Board into Domain A		

Note: the default function is to configure. sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A IO2 IO2 unassigned from domain: B IO2 assigned to domain: A assign IO2 assign IO2 done poweron IO2 poweron IO2 done test IO2 test IO2 done connect IO2 connect IO2 done configure IO2 configure IO2 done notify online /devices/pci@5d,700000 notify online /devices/pci@5d,600000 notify online /devices/pci@5c,700000 notify online /devices/pci@5c,600000 notify add capacity IO2 done **EXAMPLE 4** Connecting an IO Board at IO7 to Domain R You must have platform privileges or the board must be in the domain available component list. sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d R -c connect IO7 **EXAMPLE 5** Connecting a Blacklisted Board to Domain C sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d C -c connect SB0 SB at SB0 is blacklisted. Exiting. sc0:sms-user:> EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned: Successful completion 0 No acknowledge 1 2 Not supported 3 Operation not supported 4 Invalid privileges 5 Busy System Busy 6 7 Data error 8 Library error

	9	No Library		
	10	Insufficient condition		
	11	Invalid		
	12	Error		
	13	A PID doesn't exist		
	14	Invalid attribute		
	30	Invalid board ID type		
	31	Invalid permissions		
	32	Assigned to another dom	nain	
	33	Unable to get permission	S	
	34	Unable to get domain bo	ard info	
	35	Unable to get active boar	rd list	
	36	Unable to get assigned b	oard list	
	37	Get blacklist failed		
	38	Solaris not running		
	56	DR command syntax erro	or	
	68	DR operation failed		
FILES	The following f	file is used by this commar	nd.	
	/etc/opt/SUN	WSMS/config/asr/blac	cklist	List of components excluded by esmd.
ATTRIBUTES	To remove a co	e is created and used inter mponent from the ASR bla 5) for descriptions of the f	acklist file, use e	enablecomponent(1M).
		· •		
		Attribute Types	ļ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Attribute Values
	Availability		SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO		ddboard(1M), deleteboard owcomponent(1M)	(1M), enableco	omponent(1M),

NAME	osd - OpenBoot PROM server daemon		
SYNOPSIS	osd		
DESCRIPTION	osd(1M) provides software support for OpenBoot PROM. It provides an SMS event-based interface to setkeyswitch(1M) for laying out IDPROM, NVRAM and REBOOTARGS information prior to domain bring up.		
	osd also receives mailbox commands from OpenBoot PROM. These mailbox commands are acted upon and a result is returned to OpenBoot PROM. Commands include get-time-of-day, set-time-of-day, get-idprom, get-nvram-data, set-nvram-data, get-reboot-args, set-reboot-args, and do-tunnel- switch. There is one instance of osd on the system controller (SC) shared between all domains.		
	This daemon is automatically started by s command line.	sd(1M). Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	osd is run as the sms-osd user.		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0 Successful completion		
	>0 An error occurred.		
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the f	following attributes:	
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	setkeyswitch (1M)		

NAME	pcd - platform configuration database daemon
SYNOPSIS	pcd
DESCRIPTION	pcd(1M) provides and manages controlled access to platform, domain and system board configuration data. It is an SMS daemon running on the system controller (SC) and a key component of SMS configuration. All system management applications access the database information through the pcd daemon.
	In addition to managing platform configuration data, the pcd notifies registered system management applications when pertinent database changes have occurred. These notifications are registered as events and transparent to the user.
	This daemon is started automatically by the $ssd(1M)$ daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	Platform data includes:
	Platform type Platform name Rack ID Cacheable Memory Address Slice Map System clock frequency System clock type SC IP address SC0 to SC1 IP address SC1 to SC0 IP address SC to SC IP netmask Domain data includes: Domain ID/Tag OS version (not used) OS type (not used) OS type (not used) Available component list Assigned board list Active board list Active board list Golden IOSRAM I/O board Virtual keyswitch setting Active Ethernet I/O board Domain dump state Domain dump state Domain dump state Domain dump state Host broadcast address

	System board data includes:			
		Expander Position Slot position Board type Board state Domain assignment of th board Available component lis state Board test status Board test level Memory cleared state		
SIGNALS				
	SIGHUP	Rereads the database file	s and recaches	s information.
FILES	Note – Never	modify these files by hand.		
	The following	files are supported:		
	/var/opt/SU	NWSMS/.pcd/platform_i	nfo	Contains platform database information
	/var/opt/SU	NWSMS/.pcd/domain_inf	ō	Contains domain database information
	/var/opt/SU	NWSMS/.pcd/sysboard_i	nfo	Contains system board database information
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attri	butes:
		Attribute Types		Attribute Values
	Availability		SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	<pre>ssd(lM)</pre>			

NAME	poweroff - cont	trol power off	
SYNOPSIS	poweroff [-q] [-y -n] [location]		
	poweroff -h		
DESCRIPTION	If no argument entire system, v spare system co component tha	powers off the specified dual 48V power supply, fan tray, or board. s are specified and you have platform administrator privileges, the with the exception of the bulk power supplies, the fan trays, and the ontroller (SC), powers off. If there are active domains utilizing the t is going to be powered off, a listing of those domains and a "Are mpt will be given by default.	
	operand <i>must</i> h	ave platform administrator privileges, the [<i>location</i>] command be specified and the board must be assigned to a domain for which ain administrator or configurator privileges.	
	Note – This co	ommand has no effect on the position of the virtual keyswitch.	
OPTIONS	The following	options are supported:	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.	
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.	
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.	
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.	
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	location	Component location separated by a space. Multiple <i>location</i> forms are <i>not</i> permitted.	
		The following <i>location</i> forms are accepted:	
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K	
		SB(017), SB(08)	
		IO(017), IO(08)	
		CS(0 1), CS(0 1)	
		FT(07), FT(07)	
		PS(05), PS(05)	
		EX(017), EX (08)	
		SC(0 1), $SC(0 1)$ [only the spare SC can be powered off.]	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have either platform administrator or domain administrator/configurator privileges to run this command.		
	If you have domain privileges, you must also specify the [<i>location</i>] operand and the [<i>location</i>] must be a domain configuration unit (DCU) that is assigned to a domain for which you have domain privileges.		
		2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 5K/12K Systems for more information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Pow	ering Off a CPU Board at Expander Position 0	
		poweroff forces the board off by suppressing any stdout nswering 'yes' to all prompts.	
	sc0:sms-user:>	poweroff -qy SB0	
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0	Successful completion	
	>0	An error occurred.	

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO poweron(1M)

NAME	poweron - control power up		
SYNOPSIS	poweron $[-q] [-y -n]$ [<i>location</i>]		
	poweron -h		
DESCRIPTION	poweron(1M) powers on the specified dual 48V power supply, fan tray, or board. If no arguments are specified and you have platform administrator privileges, the entire system is powered on (provided that no additional 48V power supply modules need to be powered on to support the new power requirements).		
	If you do not have platform administrator privileges, the <i>location</i> command operand <i>must</i> be specified and the board must be assigned to a domain for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges. If sufficient power and cooling is not available for the requested board, the poweron operation will fail. A minimum of five 48V power supply modules (4 KW modules) are required to power a fully configured system. Thus, with N+1 redundancy, six power supply modules are used. If powering on a component requires another component to be powered on, such as a board requiring a 48V power supply module, the poweron request will fail.		
	If a specified component is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file error message is displayed. If you have platform administrator privileges you be prompted to continue. If not, poweron exits.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.	
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.	
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.	
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.	
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	

Multiple <i>location</i>			
Multiple location			
You must have either platform administrator or domain administrator/configurator privileges to run this command. If you have domain privileges, you must also specify the <i>location</i> operand and the <i>location</i> must be a domain configuration unit (DCU) that is assigned to a domain for which you have domain privileges. You must have platform administrator privileges in order to power on a board listed in the ASR blacklist file.			
			.2 Administrator Guide
oosition.			

	You must have platform administrator privileges. Otherwise, poweron exits with an error.				
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> poweron SB0 Component SB0 is in the ASR blacklist. Are you sure you want to continue the power ON (yes/no)? Y				
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:				
	0 Successful completion				
	>0 An error occurred.				
FILES	The following file is used by this command.				
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blac	cklistList of components excluded by esmd.			
	Note – This file is created and used inter	nally and should <i>not</i> be edited manually.			
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:				
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values			
	Availability	SUNWSMSop			
SEE ALSO	esmd(1M), poweroff(1M)				

NAME	rcfgadm - remote configuration administration
SYNOPSIS	rcfgadm $-d$ domain_id domain_tag $[-f] [-y -n] [-v] [-o hardware_options]-c function [-r retry_count [-T timeout]]ap_id$
	rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-f] [-y -n] [-v] [-0 hardware_options]-x hardware_function ap_id
	rcfgadm -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-v] [-a] [-s <i>listing_options</i>] [-0 <i>hardware_options</i>] [-1 [<i>ap_id</i> <i>ap_type</i>]]
	rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-v] [-0 hardware_options]-t ap_id
	rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-v] [-0 hardware_options]-h [ap_id ap_type]
DESCRIPTION	rcfgadm(1M) provides remote configuration administration operations on dynamically reconfigurable hardware resources. The rcfgadm command allows configuration administration operations on the specified domain from the system controller. These operations include displaying status, (-1) , initiating testing, $(-t)$, invoking configuration state changes, $(-c)$, invoking hardware specific functions, (-x), and obtaining configuration administration help messages $(-h)$.
	rcfgadm performs configuration administration at attachment points, which are places where system software supports dynamic reconfiguration of hardware resources during continued operation of Solaris software.
	Configuration administration makes a distinction between hardware resources that are physically present in the machine and hardware resources that are configured and visible to the Solaris environment. The nature of configuration administration functions are hardware-specific and are performed by calling hardware-specific libraries.
	Configuration administration operates on an attachment point. Hardware resources located at attachment points can or cannot be physically replaceable during system operation, but are dynamically reconfigurable by way of the configuration administration interfaces.
	An attachment point defines two unique elements, which are distinct from the hardware resources that exist beyond the attachment point. The two elements of an attachment point are a receptacle and an occupant. Physical insertion or removal of hardware resources occurs at an attachment point and results in a receptacle gaining or losing an occupant. Configuration administration supports the physical insertion and removal operations, as well as other configuration administration functions at an attachment point.
	Attachment points have associated state and condition information. The configuration administration interfaces provide control for transitioning attachment point states. A receptacle can exist in one of three states: empty, disconnected, or

connected, while an occupant can exist in one of two states: configured or unconfigured.

A receptacle can provide the empty state, which is the normal state of a receptacle when the attachment point has no occupants. A receptacle can also provide the disconnected state if it has the capability of isolating its occupants from normal system access. Typically this state is used for various hardware specific testing prior to bringing the occupant's resources into full use by the system, or as a step in preparing an occupant for physical removal or reconfiguration. A receptacle in the disconnected state isolates its occupant from the system as much as its hardware allows, but can provide access for testing and setup. A receptacle must provide the connected state, which allows normal access to hardware resources contained on any occupants. The connected state is the normal state of a receptacle that contains an occupant and that is not currently undergoing configuration administration operations.

The hardware resources contained on an occupant in the unconfigured state are not represented by normal Solaris software data structures and are thus not available for use by the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on an unconfigured occupant are limited to configuration administration operations. The hardware resources of an occupant in the configured state are represented by normal Solaris software data structures and thus some or all of those hardware resources can be in use by the Solaris operating environment. All occupants provide both the configured and unconfigured states.

An attachment point can be in one of five conditions: unknown, ok, failing, failed, or unusable. An attachment point can enter the system in any condition, depending upon results of power-on tests and non volatile record keeping.

An attachment point with an occupant in the configured state is in one of four conditions: unknown, ok, failing, failed. If the condition is not failing or failed, an attachment point can change to failing during the course of operation if a hardware-dependent recoverable error threshold is exceeded. If the condition is not failed, an attachment point can change to failed during operation as a result of an unrecoverable error.

An attachment point with an occupant in the unconfigured state can be in any of the defined conditions. The condition of an attachment point with an unconfigured occupant can decay from ok to unknown after a system-dependent time threshold. Initiating a test function changes the attachment point condition to ok, failing, or failed, depending on the outcome of the test. An attachment point that does not provide a test function can leave the attachment point in the unknown condition. If a test is interrupted, the attachment point condition can be set to the previous condition, unknown, or failed. An attachment point in the unknown, ok, failing, or failed conditions can be retested.

An attachment point can exist in the unusable condition for a variety of reasons, such as inadequate power or cooling for the receptacle, an occupant that is

unidentifiable, unsupported, incorrectly configured, and so on. An attachment point in the unusable condition can never be used by the system. It typically remains in this condition until the physical cause is remedied.

An attachment point also maintains busy information that indicates when a state change is in progress or the condition is being re-evaluated.

Attachment points are referred to using hardware-specific identifiers (*ap_ids*) that are related to the type and location of the attachment points in the system device hierarchy. An *ap_id* cannot be ambiguous; it must identify a single attachment point. Two types of *ap_id* specifications are supported: physical and logical. A physical *ap_id* contains a fully specified path name, while a logical *ap_id* contains a shorthand notation that identifies an attachment point in a more user-friendly way.

For example, an attachment point representing system board 6 would have a physical *ap_id* of /devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB6 while the logical *ap_id* is SB6.

Attachment points can also be created dynamically. A dynamic attachment point is named relative to a base attachment point which is present in the system. *ap_ids* for dynamic attachment points consist of a base component followed by two colons (::) and a dynamic component. The base component is the base attachment point *ap_id*. The dynamic component is hardware-specific and generated by the corresponding hardware-specific library.

For example, consider a base attachment point, which represents a system board, with the physical *ap_id* /devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16 and logical *ap_id* SB16. A cpu attached to this system board could be represented by a dynamic attachment point with logical *ap_id* SB16::cpu2 where SB16 is the base component and cpu2 is the hardware-specific dynamic component. Similarly the physical *ap_id* for this dynamic attachment point would be:

/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16::cpu2.

An *ap_type* is a partial form of a logical *ap_id* that can be ambiguous and not specify a particular attachment point. An *ap_type* is a substring of the portion of the logical *ap_id*, up to but not including, the colon (:) separator. For example, an *ap_type* of pci would show all attachment points whose logical *ap_ids* begin with pci.

The use of *ap_types* is discouraged. The new select suboption to the -s option provides a more general and flexible mechanism for selecting attachment points. See OPTIONS.

rcfgadm interacts primarily with hardware-dependent functions contained in hardware-specific libraries and, thus, its behavior is hardware-dependent.

For each configuration administration operation, a service interruption can be required. If the requested operation requires a noticeable service interruption to interactive users, confirmation is requested before the operation is started. A prompt is output on the standard error output for confirmation on the standard input. Confirmation can be overridden using the -y or -n options to always answer

yes or no, respectively. Hardware-specific options, such as *test level*, are supplied as suboptions using the -0 option.

Operations that change the state of the system configuration are audited by the system log daemon ${\tt syslogd}(1M).$

The arguments for this command conform to the getopt(3C) and getsubopt(3C) syntax conventions.

Refer to the Sun Fire 15K/12K Dynamic Reconfiguration User Guide for more information.

OPTIONS The following options are supported.

-a	Specifies that the -1 option must also list dynamic attachment points.
-c function	Performs the state change function on the attachment point specified by <i>ap_id</i> .
	Specify function as disconnect, connect, configure, or unconfigure. These functions cause state transitions at the attachment point by calling hardware-specific library routines.
	Note – If the refgadm command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A dxs or dca error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

disconnect

Change the receptacle state to disconnected.

If the occupant state is configured, the disconnect function first attempts to unconfigure the occupant. The disconnect function powers the board off by default. The board is ready to be removed from the slot at that point. The -o nopoweroff option specifies skipping the power off step, leaving the board powered on. The board is left assigned to the domain by default. The -o unassign option instructs the domain to give up the ownership of the board once the board is disconnected. Once the board has been unassigned, it may no longer be accessible to cfgadm since another domain might have assigned the board to itself.

connect

Performs hardware-specific operations to put the receptacle in the connected state, which allows an occupant to operate normally through the receptacle.

configure

Performs hardware-specific operations that allow an occupant's hardware resources to be usable by Solaris software. Occupants that are configured are part of the system configuration and are available for manipulation by Solaris software device manipulation maintenance commands (for example, psradm(1M), mount(1M), ifconfig(1M)).

unconfigure

Performs hardware-specific operations that logically remove an occupant's hardware resources from the system. The occupant must currently be configured and its hardware resources must not be in use by the Solaris operating environment.

	State transition functions can fail due to the condition of the attachment point or other hardware-dependent considerations. All state change functions in the direction of adding resources (connect and configure) are passed on to the hardware-specific library when the attachment point is in the ok or unknown condition. All other conditions require the use of the force (-f) option to allow these functions to be passed on to the hardware- specific library. Attachment point condition does not prevent a hardware-specific library being called, for the removal (disconnect and unconfigure) of hardware resources from the system. Hardware-specific libraries can reject state change functions if the attachment point is in the unknown condition.
	The condition of an attachment point is not necessarily changed by the state change functions; however, errors during state change operations can change the attachment point condition. An attempt to override a condition and force a state change that would otherwise fail can be made by specifying the force option $(-f)$. Hardware-specific safety and integrity checks can prevent the force option from having any effect.
-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.
-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).
-f	Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the ok or unknown conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.
-h [ap_id ap_type]	Prints out the help message text. If <i>ap_id</i> or <i>ap_type</i> is specified, the help routine of the hardware-specific library for the attachment point indicated by the argument is called.

-1 [ap_id ap_type]	Lists the state and condition of attachment points specified. Attachment points can be filtered by using the $-s$ option and select suboption. Invoking rcfgadm without one of the action options is equivalent to -1 without an argument. The format of the list display is controlled by the $-v$ and $-s$ options. When the $-a$ option is specified, attachment points are dynamically expanded.
	-o parsable
	Return the information as a set of "name=value" pairs separated by the space character. All strings will be enclosed within double quotes. Any double quote and "\" characters in a string will be escaped with a "\". The parsable option is intended to be used in conjunction with the -s option of cfgadm.
-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts.
-0 hardware_options	Supplies hardware-specific options to the main command option.
	The following are valid hardware_options:
	∎ parsable
	Applies only when the -l option is used. The parsable suboption specifies info is returned as a set of "name=value" pairs.
	∎ unassign
	Applies only when the $-c$ disconnect option is used. The unassign suboption specifies the domain is to give up ownership of the board.
	■ nopoweroff
	Applies only when the $-c$ disconnect option is used. The nopoweroff suboption specifies the board is not to be powered off after it is disconnected.
-r retry_count	Specifies the number of times the dynamic reconfiguration (DR) request is retried on the domain. The default is zero.

<pre>(select=select_string), the type of matching desired (match=match_type), order of listing (sort=field_spec), the data that is displayed (cols=field_spec and cols2=field_spec), the column delimiter (delim=string) and whether to suppress column headings (noheadings).</pre>	-s listing_options	(sort=field_spec), the data that is displayed (cols=field_spec and cols2=field_spec), the column delimiter (delim=string) and whether to
--	--------------------	--

When the select suboption is specified, only attachment points which match the specified criteria are listed. The select suboption has the following syntax:

rcfgadm -s
select=attr1(value1):attr2(value2)...

where an attr is one of *ap_id*, *class* or *type*. *ap_id* refers to the logical *ap_id* field, *class* refers to attachment point class and *type* refers to the type field. *value1*, *value2*, and so on, are the corresponding values to be matched. The type of match can be specified by the match suboption as follows:

```
rcfgadm -s
match=match_type,select=attr1(value1)...
```

where *match_type* can be either exact or partial. The default value is exact.

Suboptions can contain special characters which can be interpreted in ways other than part of rcfgadm suboptions. For example, a command may contain parentheses which are acceptable for suboptions but are interpreted as special characters when entered on the command line. Arguments to the select suboption can be quoted to protect them from the UNIX C shell interpretation.

A *field_spec* is one or more data-fields concatenated using a colon (:), as in data-field:data-field:data-field. A data-field is one of ap_id , physid, r_state , o_state , condition, type, busy, status_time, status_time_p and info. The ap_id field output is the logical name for the attachment point, while the *physid* field contains the physical name. The r_state field can be empty, disconnected, or connected. The o_state field can be configured or unconfigured. The busy field can be either γ if the attachment point is busy, or n if it is not. The *type* and *info* fields are hardware-specific. The *status_time_p* field is a parsable version of the *status_time* field. If an attachment point has an associated class, the *class* field lists the class name.

	The order of the fields in <i>field_spec</i> is significant. For the sort suboption, the first field given is the primary sort key. For the cols and cols2 suboptions, the fields are printed in the order requested. The order of sorting on a data-field can be reversed by placing a minus (-) before the data-field name within the <i>field_spec</i> for the sort suboption. The default value for sort is <i>ap_id</i> . The default values for cols and cols2 depend on whether the -v option is given: Without it, cols is ap_id:r_state:o_state:condition and cols2 is not set; with -v, cols is ap_id:r_state:o_state:condition:info and cols2 is status_time:type:busy:physid. The default value for delim is a single space. The value of delim can be a string of arbitrary length. The delimiter cannot include a comma (.) character; see getsubopt(3C). These listing options can be used to create parsable output.
-т timeout	Specifies the time interval, in seconds, between retries. This option must be specified with the $-r$ retry_count option. The default value is zero, meaning the DR request is retried immediately.
-t	Performs a test of one or more attachment points. The test function is used to re-evaluate the condition of the attachment point.
	The results of the test are used to update the condition of the specified occupant to either ok if no faults are found, failing if recoverable faults are found, or failed if any unrecoverable faults are found.
	If a test is interrupted, the attachment point condition can be restored to its previous value, set to unknown if no errors were found, set to failing if only recoverable errors were found or set to failed if any unrecoverable errors were found. The attachment point should only be set to ok upon normal completion of testing with no errors.
-v	Executes in verbose mode. For the $-c$, $-t$, and $-x$ options, outputs a message giving the results of each attempted operation. Outputs detailed help information for the $-h$ option. Outputs verbose information for each attachment point for the -1 option.

$-x$ hardware_function	Performs hardware-specific functions.
	List hardware-specific private functions using rcfgadm -h <i>ap_id</i> .
	The following are valid hardware_function:
	∎ assign <i>ap_id</i>
	Assign a board to a domain.
	∎ unassign <i>ap_id</i>
	Unassign a board to a domain.
	∎ poweron <i>ap_id</i>
	Power on a board.
	■ poweroff ap_id
	Power off a board.
-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed.

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	ap_id	Attachment points are referred to using hardware-specific identifiers (<i>ap_ids</i>) that are related to the type and location of the attachment points in the system device hierarchy. An <i>ap_id</i> cannot be ambiguous; it must identify a single attachment point. Two types of <i>ap_id</i> specifications are supported: physical and logical. A physical <i>ap_id</i> contains a fully specified path name, while a logical <i>ap_id</i> contains a shorthand notation that identifies an attachment point in a more user-friendly way.	
		Physical <i>ap_ids</i> :	
		/devices/pseudo/dr@0:IO4	
		/devices/pseudo/dr@0:IO6	
		/devices/pseudo/dr@0:I014	
		/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB4	
		/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB6	
		Logical ap_ids	
		IO4	
		IO6	
		IO14	
		SB4	
		SB6	

	ap_type	An <i>ap_type</i> is a partial form of a logical <i>ap_id</i> that can be ambiguous and not specify a particular attachment point. An <i>ap_type</i> is a substring of the portion of the logical <i>ap_id</i> up to, but not including, the colon (:) separator. For example, an <i>ap_type</i> of pci would show all attachment points whose logical <i>ap_ids</i> begin with pci. There are two <i>ap_types</i> shown here; static and dynamic.
		HPCI
		СРИ
		MCPU
		pci-pci/hp
		Dynamic <i>ap_types</i> :
		сри
		mem
		io
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION		
Group Privileges Required	The privileges required to use this command depend on the desired operation. rcfgadm can assign or unassign boards which are not connected to a domain. To assign or unassign a board, you must have either platform administrator privileges or domain administrator/configurator privileges <i>and</i> the board must be in the domain's available component list. For more information, see setupplatform(1M) and showplatform(1M).	
	Assign a board rcfgadm -x una	l unassign operations are private hardware-specific operations. using rcfgadm -x assign <i>ap_id</i> . Unassign a board using assign <i>ap_id</i> . The <i>ap_id</i> s for assign and unassign must be ecifying a board such as: SB0 or IO2.
		trator or domain configurator privileges are required for test, state ware-specific operations.
		lomain administrator or configurator privileges on the domain wise, you must have platform administrator privileges.
	No privileges ar	e required for listing operations.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Listing Attachment Points in the Device Tree for Domain A

The following example lists all attachment points except dynamic attachment points.

sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> rcfgadm -d a					
Ap_Id	Type	Receptacle	Occupant	Condition	
104	PCI	connected	configured	ok	
106	MCPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown	
IO14	PCI	connected	configured	ok	
SB4	CPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown	
SB6	CPU	connected	configured	ok	
SB16	CPU	connected	configured	ok	

EXAMPLE 2 Listing All Configurable Hardware Information for Domain A

The following example lists all current configurable hardware information, including those represented by dynamic attachment points:

sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :>	rcfgadm -	d a -al		
Ap_Id	Туре	Receptacle	Occupant	Condition
104	PCI	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pci0	io	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pcil	io	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pci2	io	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pci3	io	connected	configured	ok
106	MCPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown
IO14	PCI	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pci0	io	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pcil	io	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pci2	io	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pci3	io	connected	configured	ok
SB4	CPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown
SB6	CPU	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu0	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpul	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu2	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu3	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::memory	memory	connected	configured	ok
SB16	CPU	connected	configured	ok
SB16::cpu0	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB16::cpul	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB16::cpu2	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB16::cpu3	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB16::memory	memory	connected	configured	ok

EXAMPLE 3 Selective Listing Based on Attachment Point Attributes for Domain A

The following example lists all attachment points at *location* SB6, and *type* cpu. The argument to the -s option is quoted to protect it from the shell.

sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> la SB6	rcfgadm	-da -smat	ch=partial,s	elect="type(cpu)"	-
Ap_Id	Туре	Receptacle	Occupant	Condition	
SB6::cpu0	cpu	connected	configured	ok	
SB6::cpul	cpu	connected	configured	ok	
SB6::cpu2	cpu	connected	configured	ok	
SB6::cpu3	cpu	connected	configured	ok	

EXAMPLE 4 Listing Current Configurable Hardware Information in Verbose Mode for Domain A

The following example lists current configurable hardware information in verbose mode:

sc0:sms-user:>rcfgadm -d a -v -lSB16Ap_IdReceptacleOccupantConditionInformationSB16connectedconfiguredokpowered-on, assignedWhenTypeBusyPhys_IdMar 6 13:30CPUn/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16

EXAMPLE 5 Force Option on Domain A

The following example configures an occupant in the failing state to the system using the force option:

sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -f -c configure SB6

EXAMPLE 6 Unconfiguring an Occupant From the System on Domain A

The following example unconfigures an occupant from the system:

sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -c unconfigure IO14

EXAMPLE 7 Configuring an Occupant at an Attachment Point

The following example configures an occupant:

sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -c configure SB6

ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES		for descriptions of the following environment variables that affect f command_name: LC_TIME,LC-MESSAGES,TZ.
	LC_MESSAGES	Determines how refgadm displays column headings and error messages. Listing output data is not affected by the setting of this variable.
	LC_TIME	Determines how rcfgadm displays human-readable status changed time (<i>status_time</i>).
	TZ	Specifies the time zone used when converting the status changed time. This applies to both the human-readable (<i>status_time</i>) and parsable (<i>status_time_p</i>) formats.
EXIT STATUS	The following e	xit values are returned:
	0	Successful completion
	1	No acknowledge
	2	Not supported
	3	Operation not supported
	4	Invalid privileges
	5	Busy
	б	System Busy
	7	Data error
	8	Library error
	9	No Library
	10	Insufficient condition
	11	Invalid
	12	Error
	13	A PID doesn't exist
	14	Invalid attribute
	30	Invalid board ID type
	31	Invalid permissions
	32	Assigned to another domain
	33	Unable to get permissions
	34	Unable to get domain board info
	35	Unable to get active board list

36	Unable to get assigned board list
37	Get blacklist failed
38	Solaris not running
56	DR command syntax error
68	DR operation failed

ATTRIBUTES See

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

	Attribute Types	Attribute Values		
	Availability	SUNWSMSop		
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), cfgadm_sbd(1M), setupplat	form(1M), showplatform(1M)		
DIAGNOSTICS	Diagnostic messages appear on the standard error output. Other than options and usage errors, the following are diagnostic messages produced by this utility:			
	rcfgadm: Configuration administration not supported on ap_id			
	rcfgadm: No library found for <i>ap_id</i>			
	rcfgadm: <i>ap_id</i> is ambiguous			
	rcfgadm: Operation: Insufficient privileges			
	rcfgadm: Attachment point is busy, try again			
	rcfgadm: No attachment points with spe	ecified attributes found		
	rcfgadm: System is busy, try again			
	rcfgadm: Operation: Operation requires a	a service interruption		
	rcfgadm: Operation: Data error: error_tex	xt		
	rcfgadm: Operation: Hardware specific failure: error_text			
	rcfgadm: Attachment point not found			
	rcfgadm: Configuration operation succe	eded		
	rcfgadm: Configuration operation cancelled			
	rcfgadm: Configuration operation invalid	1		
	rcfgadm: Configuration operation not supported			
	rcfgadm: Library error			

rcfgadm: Insufficient condition

rcfgadm: SCDR/DCA door failure

rcfgadm: DCA/DCS communication error

rcfgadm: DCA internal failure

rcfgadm: PCD event failure

rcfgadm: Callback function failure

rcfgadm: SCDR library internal error

rcfgadm: Board is already assigned to another domain

rcfgadm: Unable to get active or assigned domain info

rcfgadm: Unable to get privileges

rcfgadm: DRCMD library invalid parameter

See config_admin(3CFGADM) for additional details regarding error messages.

NAME	reset - send reset to all CPU ports of a specified domain		
SYNOPSIS	reset [-d domain_id domain_tag] [-d domain_id domain_tag] [-q] [-y -n] [-x]		
	reset -h		
DESCRIPTION	reset(1M) allows you to reset one or more domains in one of two ways: reset the hardware to a clean state or send an externally initiated reset (XIR) signal. The default is to reset the hardware to a clean state. You will receive an error if the virtual keyswitch is in the secure position. An optional confirmation prompt is given by default. Refer to Chapter 6 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-a domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.	
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.	
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.	
	-x	Send an XIR signal to the processors in the specified domain.	
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have domain administrator privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		

	EXAMPLE 1 Reset Domain C			
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> reset -d C Do you want to send RESET to domain C? [y n] : y RESET to port SB4/P0 initiated. RESET to port SB4/P1 initiated. RESET initiated to all ports for domain: C			
	EXAMPLE 2 XIR Reset of Domain C			
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> reset -d C -x Do you want to send XIR to domain C? [y n]:y XIR to processor SB3/P0 initiated XIR to processor SB3/P1 initiated XIR to processor SB3/P2 initiated XIR to processor SB3/P3 initiated XIR initiated to all processors for domain: C</pre>			
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:			
	0 Successful completion			
	>0 An error occurred.			
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the f	following attributes:		
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values		
	Availability SUNWSMSop			
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M)			

I

NAME	resetsc - reset the <i>other</i> system controller (SC)		
SYNOPSIS	resetsc [-q] [-y -n]		
	resetsc -h		
DESCRIPTION	resetsc(1M) resets the <i>other</i> SC. This might typically be done after failover. This command runs either from the main SC and resets the spare or from the spare and resets the main. An SC cannot reset itself. If the SC chosen is not powered on, resetsc prompts the user to power it on. If the chosen SC does not power on, resetsc exits with an error.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.	
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.	
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.	
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.		
Required	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Res	setting the Other SC Using Prompts	
		resetsc set other SC. you want to continue? (y or [n])"	

	EXAMPLE 2	Resetting the Other SC When the Other SC Is Powered Off	
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> resetsc The other SC is not powered on. Do you want to try to power it on? (y or [n])		
	EXAMPLE 3 Resetting the Other SC Answering Yes to All Prompts sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> resetsc -y About to reset other SC. Are you sure you want to continue? [y]		
	EXAMPLE 4 Resetting the Other SC Suppressing All Prompts		
EXIT STATUS	sc0:sms-user:> resetsc -q		
LAII SIAI US	The following exit values are returned:		
	0	Successful completion	
	1	The user has invalid permission.	
	2	Memory allocation failed.	
	3	Cannot determine other SC's presence.	
	4	Other SC is not present.	
	5	Cannot determine power state of other SC.	
	6	Unable to power on other SC.	
	7	Unable to reset other SC.	
	8	Flag registration failed.	
	9	Invalid command line argument.	
ATTRIBUTES	See attribute	\mathbf{s} (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:	

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

NAME	runcmdsync - prepare a specified script for recovery after a failover		
SYNOPSIS	<pre>runcmdsync script_name [parameters]</pre>		
	runcmdsync -h		
DESCRIPTION	The runcmdsync(1M) command prepares the specified script for automatic synchronization (recovery) after a failover. runcmdsync creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered. This descriptor is added to the command synchronization list that determines the scripts to be restarted after a failover. The runcmdsync command also removes this descriptor from the command synchronization list when the script terminates.		
	To specify resta synchronization	rt points in a script, see initcmdsync(1M) and the family of a commands.	
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	script_name	Identifies the script to be prepared for command synchronization.	
	parameters	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the specified script. These parameters are stored on the spare system controller (SC) and are used to restart the specified command or script after an automatic failover.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0	Successful completion	
	>0	An error occurred.	

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO cancelcmdsync(1M),initcmdsync(1M), savecmdsync(1M), and showcmdsync(1M)

NAME	savecmdsync - command synchronization commands		
SYNOPSIS	cancelcmdsync cmdsync_descriptor		
	<pre>initcmdsync script_name [parameters]</pre>		
	savecmdsync -M ic	lentifier cmdsync_descriptor	
	[cancel init save]c	mdsync -h	
DESCRIPTION	The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery of user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:		
	<pre>initcmdsync cr script to be recov</pre>	reates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the vered.	
		s placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the nands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover.	
		dds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which e resumed after a failover.	
	 cancelcmdsync removes a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and not after subsequent failovers. 		
	Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a cancelcmdsync sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.		
	Note – Both an initcmdsync and a cancelcmdsync sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the savecmdsync command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using runcmdsync(1M) instead.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	cmdsync_descriptor	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the initcmdsync command.	
	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		
	-M <i>identifier</i> Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.		
I			

	parameters	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user- defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
	script_name	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical points within a user-defined script.	
	For instance, a Korn shell script might be structured as follows:	
	<pre># interrupts. # Use the cancel # command synchr # will get resta # clean_up () {</pre>	TS HERE a cleanup procedure to handle any condsync to remove the script from the conization list. Otherwise, the command rted on the new main SC. dsync \$desc
	# and cleanup. trap "clean_up" goto_label=1	ean_up function to capture system signals INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG guments, capturing the -M marker point
	for arg in \$*; c case \$arg -M) goto_labe	i in
	<pre># synchronizatic # be restarted a # # NOTE: The scri</pre>	ipt and all its parameters in the command on list, which indicates the commands to fter an SC failover. pt must be executable by the user defined reside in the same directory on both the spare SC.

```
# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for
# the user, the absolute filename must be passed with the
# initcmdsync command
#
initcmdsync script name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been
# processed or an error is detected.
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do
# Each case should represent a synchronization point
# in the script.
#
case $goto_label in
#
# Step 1: Do something
#
1)
                  do_something
# Execute the savecmdsync command with the script's
# descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
# If a failover occurs here, the commands represented in
# the next goto_label (2) will be resumed.
#
           savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
           goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
             ;;
# Step 2: Do more things
#
             do_more_things
2)
             savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
               goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
               ;;
#
# Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
# so that the script ends.
3)
             finish_last_step
             .
             goto_label=0
               ;;
 esac
done
# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsync to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsync $desc
```

Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Managem for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0 Successful completion		
	>0 An error occurred.		
	Note – The standard output for initeme synchronization descriptor. Also, when fa single SC environment), scripts that conta error messages to the platform log file and messages can be ignored.	ilover is disabled (after a failover or in a in synchronization commands generate d return nonzero exit codes. These	
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:		
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	Availability runcmdsync(1M), showcmdsync(1M)	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO NOTES		synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	
	runcmdsync (1M), showcmdsync (1M) An example of a user-defined script (with	synchronization commands) is provided	

NAME	setbus - perform dynamic bus reconfiguration on active expanders in a domain		
SYNOPSIS	setbus $[-q] [-y -n]-c CS0 CS1 CS0, CS1 [-b buses] [location]$		
	setbus –h		
DESCRIPTION	setbus(1M) dynamically reconfigures bus traffic on active expanders in a domain to use either one centerplane support board (CSB) or both. Using both CSBs is considered normal mode. Using one CSB is considered degraded mode.		
	This feature can all system.	ow you to swap out a CSB without having to power off the	
OPTIONS	Note – The $-y$ and $-n$ are optional arguments to the setbus(1M) command. If one of these optional arguments is not provided, setbus prompts the user with a confirmation message.		
	Note – If changing the configuration on the chosen expander will require changing the configuration on additional expanders, setbus displays the following message		
	exp	e expander board in position <i>location</i> communicates with panders not already listed, and will be added to the list boards to reconfigure.	
	The following options are supported.		
	-b buses	Specifies which <i>buses</i> to configure. There are three <i>buses</i> to configure. Valid <i>buses</i> are:	
		a — Configures the address bus	
		d — Configures the data bus	
		r — Configures the response bus	
-c		The default is to configure all three buses.	
		Specifies which CSB(s) to use.	
	CS0 CS1 CS0,CS1	CSO- Configures the hardware to use CSO (degraded mode)	
		CS1-Configures the hardware to use $CS1$ (degraded mode)	
		CS0,CS1— Configures the hardware to use both CSBs (normal mode)	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
I			

	-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:	
	location	Specifies which expander slots to configure. The default is to configure all. Multiple <i>locations</i> are separated by spaces.
		Valid <i>locations</i> are:
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K
		EX(017), $EX(08)$
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION		
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator privileges to reconfigure any set of communicating expanders (SOCX) in the system.	
	Domain administrators or configurators can reconfigure only the SOCX assigned to the domain(s) in which they have privileges.	
		2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Set Al	ll Buses on All Active Domains to Use CS0
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> s	etbus -c CSO
	EXAMPLE 2 Set Al	ll Buses on All Active Domains to Use Both CSBs
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> s	etbus -c CS0,CS1
	EXAMPLE 3 Set Ac	ddress Bus on All Active Domains to Use CS0
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> s	etbus -c CSO -b a

1	EXAMPLE 4 Set Address and Data Buses or	n Active EX1 to Use CS1
	sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS1 -b ad	EX1
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
	0 Successful completion	
	>0 An error occurred.	
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
		1
SEE ALSO	showbus (1M)	

NAME	setdatasync - modify the data propagation list used in data synchronization		
SYNOPSIS	setdatasync [-i interval]schedule filename		
	setdatasync cancel filename		
	setdatasync push filename		
	setdatasync backup		
	setdatasync -h		
DESCRIPTION	setdatasync enables you to specify a user-created file to be added to or removed from the data propagation list. This list identifies the files to be copied from the main to the spare system controller (SC) as part of data synchronization for automatic failover. The specified user file and the directory in which it resides must have read and write permissions for the user on both SCs.		
	Note – Data synchronization uses the available disk space under the /var/opt/ SUNWSMS directory to copy files from the main SC to the spare. If you have files to be copied that are larger than the /var/opt/SUNWSMS directory, those files cannot be propagated. For example, if the data synchronization backup file (ds_backup.cpio) gets larger than the available space in /var/opt/SUNWSMS, you must reduce the size of this backup file before data propagation can occur. The size of the sms_backup.cpio file gives you an indication of the size of the data synchronization backup file.		
	To create more disk space you can remove the following files:		
	<pre>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages.x</pre>		
	<pre>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/messages.x</pre>		
	<pre>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/post/files</pre>		
	where x is the archive number of the file. Because these files are propagated from the new main SC to the spare after a failover, remove these files on both the main and spare SC.		
	The data synchronization process checks the user-created files on the main SC for any changes. If the user-created files on the main SC have changed since the last propagation, they are repropagated to the spare SC. By default, the data synchronization process checks a specified file every 60 minutes; however, you can use setdatasync to indicate how often a user file is to be checked for modifications.		
	Note – After a file is propagated from the main SC to the spare, the file is repropagated to the spare only when the file on the main SC is updated. If you remove a propagated file from the spare SC, that file will not be automatically repropagated until the corresponding file on the main SC has been changed.		

setdatasync(1M)

You can also use setdatasync to do the following: Propagate a specified file to the spare SC without adding the file to the data propagation list. Resynchronize the SC configuration files on the main and spare SCs. **OPTIONS** The following options are supported. Backs up the main SC using smsbackup(1M), moves the backup backup data from the main to the spare SC, and restores the backup data on the spare SC. For more information, see smsbackup(1M). cancel filename Removes (cancels) the specified file from the data propagation list, which means the specified file will no longer be propagated to the spare SC. This option does not actually remove the specified file from the spare SC. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file. -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. **Note** – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to –h is ignored. Indicates how often the specified file is to be checked for -i interval modifications. The default interval is 60 minutes. The interval can range from 1 to 1440 minutes (24 hours). push filename Propagates (pushes) the specified file to the spare SC without adding it to the data propagation list. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file. schedule *filename* Adds the specified file to the data propagation list. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file. During data synchronization, the file is propagated to the same absolute path on the spare SC. EXTENDED DESCRIPTION **Group Privileges** You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain Required administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.

EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Propagate a User File From Main to Spare Every 30 Minutes				
	The path to the user-specified file must be an absolute path and cannot contain a symbolic link.				
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> setdatasync -i 30 schedule /path/filename</pre>				
	EXAMPLE 2 Remove File Name From Data Propagation List				
	The path to the user-specified file must be symbolic link.	e an absolute path and cannot contain a			
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> setdatasync cancel /]</pre>	path/filename			
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:				
	0 Successful completion				
	>0 An error occurred.				
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:			
	· · · · · · -				
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values			
	Attribute Types Availability	Attribute Values SUNWSMSop			
SEE ALSO					
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				
SEE ALSO	Availability				

NAME	setdate - set the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain			
SYNOPSIS	setdate [-d domain_id domain_tag][-u] [-q][mmdd]HHMM mmddHHMM[cc]yy[.SS]			
	setdate -h			
DESCRIPTION	<pre>setdate(1M) allows the SC platform administrator to set the SC or optionally a domain date and time values. Allows domain administrators to set the date and time values for their domains. After setting the date and time, setdate(1M) displays the current date and time.</pre>			
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supp	orted.	
	-d <i>domain_id</i>	ID for a domai insensitive.	n. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case	
		is in the OFF or	n's time of day (TOD) when the domain keyswitch STANDBY position. This option is not the primary e. Normally, setdate is used without this option OD.	
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned	l to a domain using addtag(1M).	
		is in the OFF or	n's time of day (TOD) when the domain's keyswitch s STANDBY position. This option is not the primary e. Normally, setdate is used without this option OD.	
	-h	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		
	-d	Does not display current date and time after setting the new value.		
	-u		displays the time using Greenwich Mean Time fault is the local time zone.	
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:			
	[mmdd]HHMM	[.SS]	Date and time format. mm is the month $(1-12)$, dd is the day of the month $(1-31)$, HH is the hour $(0-23)$, MM is the minute $(0-59)$, and SS is the second $(0-59)$.	

		is the da 23), MM is	time format. mm is the month (1–12), dd y of the month (1–31), HH is the hour (0– s the minute (0–59), CC is century minus $_{YY}$ is the two digit year, SS is the second	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION				
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform or domain administrator privileges to run this command. If you have domain administrator privileges you may only run this command for your domain.			
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System 1 for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems f		ent Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Setting the Local Date	in Pacifi	e Standard Time	
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> setdate 020210302002.00 System Controller: Sat Feb 2 10:30:00 PST 2002			
	EXAMPLE 2 Setting the Date Using GMT			
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> setdate -u 020218302002.00 System Controller: Sat Feb 2 18:30:00 GMT 2002			
	EXAMPLE 3 Setting the Local Time in Pacific Standard Time for Domain A			
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> setdate -d a 020210302002.00 Domain a: Sat Feb 2 10:30:00 PST 2002			
	EXAMPLE 4 Setting the Date for Domain A Using GMT			
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> setdate -d a -u 020218302002.00 Domain a: Sat Feb 2 18:30:00 GMT 2002			
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are retu	ırned:		
	0 Successful comp	letion		
	>0 An error occurre	ed.		
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for description	s of the f	following attributes:	
	Attribute Types		Attribute Values	
	Availability		SUNWSMSop	

NAME	setdefaults - remove all instances of a previously active domain			
SYNOPSIS	setdefaults -d domain_id domain_tag [-p] [-y]			
	setdefaults -h			
DESCRIPTION	domain instanc console, and sys	1M) removes all SMS instances of a previously active domain. A e includes all pcd entries <i>except</i> network information; all message, slog log files; and, optionally, all NVRAM and boot parameters. pcd RAM and boot parameters are returned to system default settings. not affected.		
		in can be done at a time. The domain cannot be active and the ch must be set to off, otherwise, setdefaults exits with an error.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.		
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.		
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).		
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		
	-n Automatically answers "no" to all prompts.			
	-p	Preserve NVRAM and boot parameter data. By default, you are asked whether to remove the NVRAM and boot parameter data or not. If the -p option is used, you are not prompted and the data is preserved.		
	-У	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts.		
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION				
Group Privileges Required		platform administrator or domain administrator privileges for the in to run this command.		
		er 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 15K/12K Systems</i> for more information.		
EXAMPLES		ing Defaults on Domain A With Domain, NVRAM and Boot Parameter mpts		
	Are you sure	setdefaults -d a you want to remove domain info? y to remove NVRAM and boot parameter data? y		

	EXAMPLE 2	Setting Defaults on Domain A Without Prompts, S Parameter Data	aving NVRAM and Boot	
	sc0:sms-user:> setdefaults -d a -p -y			
	EXAMPLE 3	Setting Defaults on Domain A Without Prompts a NVRAM and Boot Parameter Data	and Without Saving	
	sc0: <i>sms-u</i>	user:> setdefaults -d a -y		
EXIT STATUS	The follow	ing exit values are returned:		
	0	Successful completion		
	1	An invalid domain was specified.		
	2	An invalid option was entered.		
	3	No domain, or more than one domain, was	s specified.	
	4	The user has invalid permission.		
	5	The keyswitch is in an invalid position.		
	6	The domain is currently active.		
	7	An error occurred talking to the pcd.		
	8	An error occurred talking to the mld.		
	9	An error occurred talking to the osd.		
	10	An internal error occurred.		
	11	The user cancelled the operation.		
FILES	The follow	ing files are affected by this command:		
	/var/opt	/SUNWSMS/.pcd/domain_info	Domain pcd information file.	
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/sysboard_info Platform pcd information file			
	/var/opt	/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /console	Domain console log file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; console.0 through console.9.	

	3/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /mes	ssages	Domain log file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; message.0 through message.9.
/var/opt/SUNWSMS	g/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /sys	slog	Domain syslog file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; syslog.0 through syslog.9.
/var/opt/SUNWSMS	B/data/ <i>domain_id</i> /bo	ootparamdata	Domain boot parameter information file.
/var/opt/SUNWSMS	g/data/ <i>domain_id</i> /ny	vramdata	Domain nvram information file.
ES See attributes (5) for	r descriptions of the	following attribute	s:
Attribut	e Types	Attri	bute Values
Availability		SUNWSMSop	
	M), osd (1M), pcd (1M howobpparams (1M)		
O addtag(1M), mld(1M			
addtag(1M), mld(1M			
addtag(1M), mld(1M			

NAME	setfailover - modify the state of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism			
SYNOPSIS	setfailover on			
	setfailover off			
	setfailover force			
	setfailover -h			
DESCRIPTION	setfailover failover mecha	(1M) provides the ability to modify the state of failover for the SC nisms.		
OPTIONS	The following	options are supported.		
	force	Forces a failover to the spare SC. The spare SC must be available.		
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		
	off	Disables the failover mechanism. This will prevent a failover until the mechanism is re-enabled.		
	on	Enables failover for systems that previously had failover disabled due to a failover or an operator request. on instructs the command to attempt to re-enable failover only. If failover cannot be re- enabled, subsequent use of the showfailover command indicates the current failure that prevented the enable.		
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION				
Group Privileges	You must have	platform administrator privileges to run this command.		
Required		er 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	the action coule EXAMPLE 1 Tur	ds produce no output when successful. An error message appears if d not be performed. rn Failover On		
	EXAMPLE 2 Tur			
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :>	<pre>> setfailover off</pre>		

	EXAMPLE 3 Force a Failover sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> setfailover force			
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:			
	0 Successful completion			
	>0 An error occurred.			
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:			
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values		
	Availability	SUNWSMSop		
SEE ALSO	showfailover(1M)			

NAME	setkeyswitch - change the position of the virtual keyswitch			
SYNOPSIS	setkeyswitch -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n] [on standby off diag secure]			
	setkeyswitch -	h		
DESCRIPTION	setkeyswitch(1M) changes the position of the virtual keyswitch to the specified value. setkeyswitch is responsible for powering on or powering down boards and bringing up a domain. See the OPERANDS section for more information.			
		pecified contains a board in the automatic system recovery (ASR) a error message is displayed and setkeyswitch continues.		
	system controll	th virtual keyswitch is maintained between power cycles of the er (SC) or physical power cycling of the power supplies by the showkeyswitch to display the current position of a virtual		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.		
	Note – The -y and -n are optional arguments to the setkeyswitch(1M) command. If one of these optional arguments is not provided, setkeyswitch prompts the user for confirmation when changing from the on, diag, or secure position to the off or standby position.			
	-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.			
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).		
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.			
	-n Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.			
	-d	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.		
		When used alone, $-q$ defaults to the $-n$ option for all prompts.		
		When used with either the $-y$ or the $-n$ option, $-q$ suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.		
	-у	Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the $-q$ option.		

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	on	From the off or standby position, on powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up.	
		From the diag position, on is nothing more than a position change, but upon the next reboot of the domain, post is not invoked with verbosity and the diag level is set to its default value.	
		From the secure position, on restores write permission to the domain.	
	standby	From the off position, standby powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on).	
		From the on, diag, or secure position, standby optionally causes a confirmation prompt and the domain is gracefully shut down. The boards remain fully powered.	
	off	From the on, diag, or secure position, off optionally causes a confirmation prompt and all boards are put into low-power mode.	
		From the standby position, off puts all boards into low-power mode.	
	diag	From the off or standby position, diag powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up just as in the on position, except that post is invoked with the verbosity and diag levels set to at least their defaults.	
		From the on position, diag results in nothing more than a position change, but upon the next reboot of the domain, post is invoked with the verbosity and diag levels set to at least their defaults.	
		From the secure position, diag restores write permission to the domain and upon the next reboot, post is invoked with the verbosity and diag levels set to at least their defaults.	

	secure	From the off or standby position, boards assigned to the domain (if no the domain is brought up just as in the secure position removes write for example, flashupdates, and r	ot already powered on). Then the on position, except that permission to the domain,
		From the on position, secure remo domain (as described above).	oves write permission to the
		From the diag position, secure reactive domain (as described above) and domain, post is invoked with the vector at least their defaults.	d on the next reboot of the
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have do command.	omain administrator privileges for the	e specified domain to run this
		2 in the <i>System Management Services</i> 5K/12K Systems for more information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Set Keyswitch on Domain A On		
		setkeyswitch -d A on	
	EXAMPLE 2 Using	g Keyswitch on a Domain Containing a	a Board in the ASR Blacklist File
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> s SB0 is in the	setkeyswitch -d A on ASR Blacklist.	
EXIT STATUS	The following exi	it values are returned:	
	0 5	Successful completion	
	>0 /	An error occurred.	
FILES	The following file	e is used by this command.	
	/etc/opt/SUNW	SMS/config/asr/blacklist	List of components excluded by esmd.
	Note – This file i	is created and used internally and sh	ould <i>not</i> be edited manually.

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values		
Availability	SUNWSMSop		

SEE ALSO addtag(1M), esmd(1M), flashupdate(1M), pcd(1M), reset(1M), showkeyswitch(1M)

NAME	setobpparams - set up OpenBoot PROM variables for a domain					
SYNOPSIS	setobpparams -d domain_id domain_tagparam=value					
	setobpparams -h					
DESCRIPTION	REBOOT variabl option with <i>don</i>	s(1M) allows a domain administrator to set the virtual NVRAM and les passed to OpenBoot PROM by setkeyswitch(1M). The -d <i>main_id</i> or a <i>domain_tag</i> is required. You must reboot the domain in hanges to take effect.				
	administration.	is intended for error recovery and not routine system For more information refer to Chapter 4 in the System Management 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems.				
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.				
	-a domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.				
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).				
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.				
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to $-h$ is ignored.				

OPERANDS | The following operands are supported:

param=value NVRAM and REBOOT variable values for OpenBoot PROM. Valid variables are:

- diag-switch?
- auto-boot?
- fcode-debug?
- use-nvramrc?
- security-mode

Valid variable values for all but security mode are:

- true
- false

Valid variable values for security mode are:

- none
- command
- full

where:

none - No password required (default)

command - All commands except for boot(1M) and go require the password

full - All commands except for go require the password

Note – It is important to remember your security password and to set the security password before setting the security mode. If you forget this password, you cannot use your system; you must call your vendor's customer support service to make your system bootable again. For more information on security-mode and other OpenBoot PROM variables, see the *OpenBoot 4.x Command Reference Manual*.

Note – Most shells require using single quotes around the variable values to prevent the '?' from being treated as a special character. See the examples below.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Group Privileges Required Domain administrator or configurator privileges for the specified domain are required.

	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Manager for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more	nent Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide information.						
EXAMPLES	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$							
	sc0:sms-user:> setobpparams -d a 'diag-switch?=true'							
	EXAMPLE 2 Setting OpenBoot PROM Variable security-mode to Full for Domain A							
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> setobpparams -d a 's	ecurity-mode=rull.						
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:							
	0 Successful completion							
	>0 An error occurred.							
ATTRIBUTES	Sag attributes (T) for descriptions of the	following attributor						
AIIKIBUIES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the							
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values						
	Availability	Availability SUNWSMSop						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showed	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showed	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showoh	pparams(1M)						
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), showob	pparams(1M)						

NAME	setupplatform -	set up the available component list for domains
SYNOPSIS	setupplatform	[-d domain_id domain_tag [-a -r] location [location]]
	setupplatform	[-d domain_id domain_tag location [location]]
	setupplatform	[-d domain_id domain_tag -]
	setupplatform	-h
DESCRIPTION	<i>domain_id doma</i> board list can b specified, curre	rm(1M) sets up the available component list for domains. If a <i>nin_tag</i> is specified, a list of boards must be specified. An empty e specified as '—'. In the case where no <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is nt values are displayed in the "[]" at the command prompt. If no ed for a parameter, it will retain its current value.
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.
	-a	Add the slot(s) to the available component list for the domain.
	-a domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-r	Remove the slots from the available component list for the domain.
	-	Clears the entire available component list.
OPERANDS	The following o	operands are supported:
	location	Board location separated by a space.
		The following <i>location</i> forms are accepted:
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K
		SB(017), SB(08)
		IO(017), IO(08)

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION Group Privileges	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.
Required	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	<pre>Use showplatform(IM) to display the available component list once you have run stupplatform. EXAMPLE1 Set Up Available Component List for All Domains. sc0:sm=user:> setupplatform Available component list for domain domainA [SB3 SB2 SB1 IO5 IO4 IO3]? -r SB1 Are you sure[no]: (yes/no)? Y Available for domain D (SB5 SB5 IO8 IO7)? -a SB17 SB6 Available for domain D [SB8 SB4 SB2 IO6 IO5 IO1]? Available for domain F [S Available for domain F [S Available for domain F []? Available for domain F []? Available for domain I []? Available for domain N []? Available for domain R []?</pre>

sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -p available Available for domain DomainA: SB3 SB2 IO0 IO4 IO3 Available for domain DomainB: None None Available for domain DomainC: SB1 SB6 SB7 SB5 IO8 IO7 Available for domain D: SB9 SB8 SB4 IO6 IO5 IO1 Available for domain E: SB0 IOO Available for domain DomainF: None None Available for domain DomainG: None None Available for domain DomainH: None None Available for domain I: None None Available for domain J: None None Available for domain DomainK: None None Available for domain L: None None Available for domain M: None None Available for domain N: None None Available for domain O: None None Available for domain P: None None Available for domain Q: None None Available for domain R: None None

EXAMPLE 2 Set Up Available Component List for Domain engB to Boards at SB0, IO1,

	and IO2 sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> setupplatform -d en	gB SB0 IO1 IO2			
	EXAMPLE 3 Clear All Boards in engB Available Component List sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -				
	EXAMPLE 4 Add Boards at SB0 and IO2 to engB Available Component List sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -a SB0 IO2				
	EXAMPLE 5 Remove Boards at SB3 and IO3 sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d eng	3 From engB Available Component List 9в -г ѕвз 103			
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:0Successful completion>0An error occurred.				
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:			
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values			
	Availability	SUNWSMSop			

NAME	showboards - show the assignment information and status of the boards				
SYNOPSIS	showboards [-d domain_id domain_tag] [-v]				
	showboards -h				
DESCRIPTION	showboards(1M) displays board assignments. If <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, this command displays which boards are assigned or available to the given domain. If the -v option is used, showboards displays all components, including <i>domain configuration units</i> (DCUs) such as cpus, dpus, iobds, csbs and exbs, as well as the system controller (SC) are not DCUs.				
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.			
	-d <i>domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.			
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).			
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.			
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.			
	-v	Verbose. Displays all components including DCUs.			
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION					
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service privileges or domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.				
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.				
	Platform administrator privileges:				
	 If no options are specified, showboards displays all components including those DCUs that are assigned or available. 				
	that are ass	<i>domain_tag</i> is specified, showboards displays information on DCUs igned and available to that domain. DCUs assigned to other not displayed.			
		ion is provided, showboards displays information on all assigned le DCUs. In addition, showboards displays information on all nents.			

	information of addition, show	domain_tag and the -a option are specified, showboards displays n DCUs that are assigned or available to that domain. In wboards displays information on all other components. DCUs other domains are not displayed.
	Domain adminis	trator/configurator privileges:
		are specified, showboards displays all boards for all domains for ve privileges, including those DCUs that are assigned or
	that are assigned of the domains are n domain's avait showplatform	<i>lomain_tag</i> is specified, showboards displays information on DCUs gned or available to that domain. DCUs assigned to other not displayed. Available DCUs are those boards which are in the lable component list See <pre>setupplatform(1M)</pre> and crm(1M). You must have domain administrator or configurator the specified domain.
	■ The -v option	is not available to this user.
States in the Pwr Field	The Pwr field co	ntains one of three measurements:
	On	= Full voltage detected
	Off	= No voltage detected
	Min	= Some voltage detected
	Unk	= Unknown. Unable to determine board power on state
	—	= The slot is empty so power state is not applicable
	was detected on	ply that the board may be used at this point only that some power the board. It should not be used until it has been powered on. ould not be removed from the system before being powered off.
	The Board Status	s field contains one of four values:
	Active	= The board is assigned to a domain and has passed POST
	Assigned	= The board is assigned to a domain
	Available	= The board is available to be assigned to a domain
	—	= Domain assignment or activity is not applicable for this board

The Test Status field contains one of six values:

Passed	= The board passed POST
Degraded	= The board is in a degraded mode
Failed	= The board failed POST
iPOST	= The board is in POST
Unknown	= The board has not been tested
—	= The test status for this board is unavailable
The Domain field	d contains one of four values:
domain_id	= ID for a domain
domain_tag	= Name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$
Isolated	= The board is not assigned to any domain
_	= Domain assignment is not applicable for this board

SB2

SB3

SB4

SB5

SB6

SB7

SB8

SB9

SB10

SB11

SB12

SB13

IOG

I07

I08

I09

I010

I011

I012

I013

I014

I015

I016

I017

On

On

On

On

-

On

On

Off

-

_

_

On

On

On

Off

Off

-

_

Off

On

On

_

Off

Off

А

engB

engB

enqB

dmnJ

Isolated

dmnJ

dmnJ

engB

enqB

0

Ρ

Q

dmnR

domainC P Q dmnR Isolated A engB domainC domainC Isolated

domainC

Passed

Passed

Passed

Passed

-

Passed

Passed

-

_

Passed

Passed

Passed

Unknown

Failed

-

_

_

Unknown

Passed

Passed

EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1	PLE 1 Showboards for Platform Administrators on a Sun Fire 15K System.				
	sc0: <i>sms-use</i>	er:> show	vboards			
	Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
	SB0 SB1	On On	CPU CPU	Active Active Active	Passed Passed	domainC A

Empty Slot

Empty Slot

Empty Slot

CPU

Active

Active

Active

Active

Available

Active

Active

Available

Available

Available

Assigned Assigned Available

Available

Available

Active

Active

Assigned

Active

Active

Active

Available Unknown

Available Unknown Available Unknown

CPU

CPU

CPU

CPU

CPU

CPU

CPU

CPU

SB14	Off	CPU	Assigned	Failed
SB15	On	CPU	Active	Passed
SB16	On	CPU	Active	Passed
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-
IOO	-	Empty Slot	Available	-
IO1	On	HPCI	Active	Passed
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed
IO3	On	HPCI	Active	Passed
IO4	On	HPCI	Available	Degraded
I05	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown

Empty Slot

Empty Slot Empty Slot

HPCI

Empty Slot

HPCI

WPCI

HPCI

HPCI

HPCI

HPCI

HPCI

The following example illustrates showboards output if you have platform administrator privileges and specify a domain on a Sun Fire 15K System. The output does not include boards which are assigned to other domains.

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
 SB3	On	 CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolate
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolate
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolate
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
100	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
102	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
105	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolate
106	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
1010	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
1011	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
1012	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
1013	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
1014	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolate

EXAMPLE 2 Showboards for Platform Administrators for Domain B

The following example illustrates showboards output if you have platform administrator privileges and use the -v option on a Sun Fire 15K System. The command shows all components.

EXAMPLE 3 Showboards for Platform Administrators Using the -v Option

sc0:sms-user:> showboards -v

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SC0	On	SC	Slave	-	-
SC1	On	SC	Master	-	-
PSO	On	PS	-	-	-
PS1	On	PS	-	-	-
PS2	On	PS	-	-	-
PS3	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
PS4	Off	PS	-	-	-
PS5	On	PS	-	-	-
FT0	On	FT	-	-	-
FT1	On	FT	-	-	-
FT2	On	FT	-	-	-
FT3	On	FT	-	-	-
FT4	On	FT	-	-	-
FT5	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
FT6	Off	FT	-	-	-
FT7	On	FT	-	-	-
CS0	On	CSB	-	-	-
CS1	On	CSB	-	-	-
EX0	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX1	On	EXB	-	-	-

EX2	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX3	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX4	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX5	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX6	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
EX7	On	EXB	-	_	-
EX8	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX9	On	EXB	-	_	-
EX10	On	EXB	-	_	-
EX11	On	EXB	_	-	_
EX12	-	Empty Slot	_	_	-
EX13	-	Empty Slot	_	_	-
EX14	Off	EXB	_	_	_
EX15	On	EXB	_	_	_
EX16	On	EXB	_	_	_
EX10 EX17		EXB			
	On		-	_	-
IO1/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	A
I01/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	A
I01/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	A
I01/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO2/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO2/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
I02/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO2/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO3/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	domainC
IO3/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
IO3/C3V1	-	Empty Slot	-	-	domainC
IO3/C5V1	-	Empty Slot	-	-	domainC
IO4/C3V0	On	C3V	-	_	domainC
IO4/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
I04/C3V1	On	C3V	-	_	domainC
I04/C5V1	On	C5V	_	-	domainC
I05/C3V0	On	C3V	_	-	Isolated
I05/C5V0	On	C5V	_	_	Isolated
I05/C3V1	On	C3V	_	_	Isolated
105/C5V1	On	C5V	_	_	Isolated
107/C3V0	On	C3V	_	_	dmnJ
107/C5V0	On	C5V	_	_	dmnJ
107/C3V1	On	C3V			dmnJ
			-	_	
I07/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
I08/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	A
I08/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	A
I08/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	A
I08/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO9/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
I09/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
I09/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO9/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
I010/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
I010/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
I010/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
I010/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
I011/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
I011/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
I011/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
I011/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
I014/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
I014/C5V0	On	C5V	_	-	Isolated
I014/C3V1	On	C3V	_	-	Isolated
I014/C5V1	On	C5V	_	-	Isolated
/ 00,1					

I015/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	P
I015/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	P
I015/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	P
I015/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	P
I016/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Q
I016/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	Q
I016/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	Q
I016/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	Q
SB0	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB1	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB2	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB7	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	_	Empty Slot	Available	_	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	_	Isolated
SB14	Off	CPU	Assigned	Failed	domainC
SB15	On	CPU	Active	Passed	P
SB16	On	CPU	Active	Passed	Q
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
IOO	_	Empty Slot	Available	_	Isolated
101	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	A
101	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
102	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	domainC
103	On	HPCI	Available	Degraded	domainC
101	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
105	-	Empty Slot	Available	_	Isolated
100	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
107	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	A
100	On	HPCI	Assigned	iPOST	dmnJ
1010	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
1010	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
1011	-	Empty Slot	Available	Farred -	Isolated
1012	_	Empty Slot	Available	_	Isolated
1013	_ Off	HPCI	Available	_ Unknown	Isolated
IO14 IO15	OII On	HPCI	Active	Passed	P
IO15 IO16	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	
1018 1017	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	Q dmnR
TOT/	-	Emply STOL	Assigned	-	UIIIIR

The following example illustrates showboards output if you have domain privileges for domains B, J, and R on a Sun Fire 15K System. showboards displays information for those boards which are assigned or available to domains B, J, and R. Boards which are assigned to other domains or do not appear in the available component list for domains B, J, or R are not displayed.

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolate
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolate
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolate
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
100	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
102	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
105	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolate
106	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolate
107	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
109	On	HPCI	Assigned	ipost	dmnJ
1010	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
1011	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
1017	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR

EXAMPLE 4 Showboards for Domain Admins With Privileges on Domains B, J, and R

sc0:sms-user:> showboards

In the following example, showboards displays output if you have domain privileges on domains B, J and R on a Sun Fire 15K System. The command shows board information for those DCUs which are assigned or available to the specified domain. DCUs which are assigned to other domains or do not appear in the specified domain's available component list are not displayed.

EXAMPLE 5 Showboards for Domain Administrators for Domain B

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards -d b
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
100	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
102	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
105	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
106	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
I011	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB

/ tummistrut	1011	5110 W 5041 45(11)		
IT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:			
	0 Successful completion			
	1 An invalid domain was specified.			
	2 An invalid command-lin	ne option was specified.		
	3 An incorrect number of	domains was specified.		
	4 The user does not have	valid privileges.		
	5 An internal error occurr	ed.		
	6 An error occurred gettir	g board information.		
TRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:		
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values		
	Availability	SUNWSMSop		
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setupplatform(1M), shown	Dlatform(1M)		
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M), setupplatform(1M), shown	Dlatform(1M)		

NAME	showbus - display the bus configuration of expanders in active domains			
SYNOPSIS	showbus [-v]			
	showbus -h			
DESCRIPTION	showbus(1M) displays the bus configuration of expanders in active domains. This information defaults to displaying configuration by slot order EX0-EX17.			
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.			
	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.			
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.			
	 Verbose. Displays all available command information. In addition to expander configuration, the domain, domain keyswitch position, and slot 0 and slot 1 board assignments are displayed. 			
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION				
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, operator or service privileges to display all set of communicating expanders (SOCX) in the system.			
	Domain administrators or configurators can display only the SOCX assigned to the domain(s) in which they have privileges.			
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.			
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Showbus Display for All Domains			

This display is the default for platform administrators. A domain administrator/ configurator must have privileges on all domains in order to obtain this display. Otherwise only those domains for which the user has privileges are displayed.

sc0:sms-user:> showbus

Location	Data	Address	Response	SOCX
EXO	CS0	 CS1	CS0	0x0001
EX1	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX2	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX3	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX4	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	0x14010
EX5	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX6	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX7	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX8	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX9	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX10	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX11	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX12	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX13	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX14	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	0x14010
EX15	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX16	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	0x14010
EX17	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF

```
EXAMPLE 2 Display Showbus Information for All Domains Using -v
```

```
sc0:sms-user:> showbus -v
_____
SOCX: 0x14010
_____
Data: CS0,CS1
Address: CS0,CS1
Response: CS0,CS1
_____
Domain: A keyswitch: ON
Location:EX4 SB4:active IO4 :active
Location:EX14 IO14:active
Location:EX16 IO16:active
-----
SOCX: 0x00001
-----
Data: CSO
Address: CS1
Response: CS0
_____
Domain: B keyswitch: ON
Location: EX0 SB0: active IO0: active
_____
UNCONFIGURED
_____
Domain: A keyswitch: ON
Location:EX6 SB6:unknown
```

The following exit values are returned: EXIT STATUS Successful completion 0 An error occurred. >0 **ATTRIBUTES** See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values SUNWSMSop Availability SEE ALSO setbus(1M)

NAME	showcmdsync	- display the current command synchronization list	
SYNOPSIS	showcmdsync	[-v]	
	showcmdsync	-h	
DESCRIPTION	showcmdsync displays the command synchronization list to be used by the spare system controller (SC) to determine which commands or scripts need to be restarted after an SC failover.		
	The command <i>Cmd</i> where:	synchronization list is displayed in the format Descriptor, Identifier,	
	Descriptor	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that represents a particular script.	
	Identifier	Identifies a marker point in the script from which the script can be resumed on the new main SC after an automatic failover occurs. The identifier -1 indicates that the script does not have any marker points.	
	Cmd	Indicates the name of the script to be restarted.	
OPTIONS	The following	options are supported.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required		platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain or domain configurator privileges to run this command.	
		er 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 15K/12K Systems for more information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Exa	ample Command Synchronization List	
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> DESCRIPTOR 0	<pre>showcmdsync IDENTIFIER CMD -1 cl al a2</pre>	

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned: Successful completion 0 An error occurred. >0 **ATTRIBUTES** See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop **cancelcmdsync**(1M), **initcmdsync**(1M), **runcmdsync**(1M), **savecmdsync**(1M)) SEE ALSO

NAME	showcomponer	nt - display the blacklist status for a component	
SYNOPSIS	showcompone	nt [-a -d domain_tag domain_id] [-v] [location]	
	showcompone	nt -h	
DESCRIPTION	${\tt showcomponent(1M)}$ displays whether the specified component is listed in the platform, domain, or ASR blacklist file.		
	platform blackl	a nor the -d option is specified, showcomponent displays the ist. If no <i>location</i> is specified, showcomponent displays all the specified blacklist.	
	POST reads the along to OpenE	an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes Boot PROM a list of only those components that have been ted; those on the blacklist are excluded.	
		hree blacklists, one for domain boards and one for platform boards; l automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist.	
	refer to Chapte	mation on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists r 7 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 15K/12K Systems.	
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-a	Specifies the ASR blacklist.	
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive. This option specifies the domain blacklist.	
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$. This option specifies the domain blacklist.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	location	List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:	
		board_loc/proc/bank/logical_bank	
		board_loc/proc/bank/all_dimms_on_that_bank	
		board_loc/proc/all_banks_on_that_proc	
		board_loc/all_banks_on_that_board	
		board_loc/proc	
		board_loc/procs	
		board_loc/cassette	
		board_loc/bus	
		board_loc/paroli_link	
		Multiple <i>location</i> arguments are permitted separated by a space.	
		The <i>location</i> forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.	
		For example, the <i>location</i> SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5.	
		The SB0/PP1 <i>location</i> indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 <i>location</i> indicates address bus 1 at CS0.	
		The following <i>board_loc</i> forms are accepted:	
		Sun Fire 15K, Sun Fire 12K	
		SB(017), SB(08)	
		IO(017), $IO(08)$	
		CS(0 1), CS(0 1)	
		EX(017), $EX(08)$	

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs. There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3. The MaxCPU has two processors,: procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause disablecomponent to exit and display an error message. The following *proc* forms are accepted: P(0...3) PP(0|1) The following *bank* forms are accepted: B(0|1) The following *logical_bank* forms are accepted: L(0|1) The following *all_dimms_on_that_bank* forms are accepted: D The following *all_banks_on_that_proc* forms are accepted: В The following *all_banks_on_that_board* forms are accepted: В The following *paroli_link* forms are accepted: PAR(0|1) The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes. The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted: C(3|5)V(0|1)There are three bus locations: address, data and response. The following *bus* forms are accepted: ABUS | DBUS | RBUS (0 | 1)

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command. If you have domain privileges you may only run this command on the domain for which you have privileges
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Display Whether SB0 is ASR Blacklisted
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showcomponent -a SB0 Component SB0 is disabled: #High Voltage
	EXAMPLE 2 Display Whether 4 Boards/Components in Domain B Are Blacklisted
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -dB IO4/PP0 SB5 IO6/C5V0 EX7/ABUS0 Component IO4/PP0 is disabled: #High temp Component SB5 is disabled: <no given="" reason=""> Component IO6/C5V0 is NOT disabled. Component EX7/ABUS0 is NOT disabled.</no></pre>
	EXAMPLE 3 Display Whether the Logical Bank on IO7 in Domain B Is Blacklisted
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showcomponent -dB IO7/P0/B1/L0 Component IO7/P0/B1/L0 is disabled: <no given="" reason=""></no>
	EXAMPLE 4 Display All Platform Blacklisted Components
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showcomponent Component SB0 is disabled: #High temp Component SB3 is disabled: Component IO2 is disabled. <no given="" reason=""></no>
	EXAMPLE 5 Display All DomainB Blacklisted Components
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showcomponent -dB Component IO4/PPO is disabled: #High temp Component SB5 is disabled: <no given="" reason=""></no>
	EXAMPLE 6 Display All ASR Blacklisted Components
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showcomponent -a Component SB0 is disabled: #High temp
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:
	0 Successful completion

	>0 An error occurred.		
FILES	The following file is used by this comman	nd.	
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blac	cklist	List of components excluded by esmd.
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform	n/blacklist	List of platform components excluded.
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/ <i>domain_id</i>	/blacklist	List of domain components excluded.
	Note – The asr blacklist file is created and manually.	l used internall	y and should <i>not</i> be edited
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attrib	utes:
	Attribute Types		Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(lM), esmd(1M)
SEE ALSO	enablecomponent(1M), disablecompone	nt(1M), esmd(1M)

NAME	showdatasync - for failover	display the status of system controller (SC) data synchronization		
SYNOPSIS	showdatasync [-1 -Q] [-v]			
	showdatasync	-h		
DESCRIPTION	main SC to its s	e provides the current status of files propagated (copied) from the pare. Data propagation synchronizes data on the spare SC with data , so that the spare SC is current with the main SC if an SC failover		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.		
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		
	-1	Lists the files in the current data propagation list. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section for details on the information displayed.		
	-Q	Lists the files queued for propagation. Each file name includes the absolute path to the file.		
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.		
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION		scribes the information displayed by the showdatasync command. Decify an option with the showdatasync command, the following displayed:		
	File Propaga Active File: Queued files	tion Status:		
	where:			
	File	Displays the current status of data synchronization:		
	Propagation Status	 Active indicates the data synchronization process is enabled and functioning normally. 		
		 Disabled indicates the data synchronization process has been disabled because SC failover was disabled. 		
		 Failed indicates the data synchronization process cannot currently propagate files to the spare SC even though an SC failure was detected. 		

	Active File	Displays either the absolute path of the file currently being propagated or a - (dash) indicating that the link is idle.
	Queued files	Specifies the number of files to be propagated but not yet processed.
		e -1 option with the showdatasync command, each entry in the list is displayed in the format <i>Time Propagated, Interval, File,</i> where:
	Time Propagated	Indicates the last time that the file was propagated from the main SC to the spare.
	Interval	Specifies the interval, in minutes, between checks for file modification. The default interval is 60 minutes.
	File	Provides the absolute path and name of the propagated file.
Group Privileges Required		atform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain domain configurator privileges to run this command.
		2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 5K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Data	Synchronization Status
	sc0:sms-user:> s	showdatasync
		on State: ACTIVE - 0
	File Propagati Active File: Queued files:	on State: ACTIVE - 0
	File Propagati Active File: Queued files: EXAMPLE 2 Data	on State: ACTIVE
	File Propagati Active File: Queued files: EXAMPLE 2 Data	Synchronization List
	File Propagati Active File: Queued files: EXAMPLE 2 Data sc0:sms-user:> s TIME PROPAGATE Mar 23 16:00:0	Synchronization List Showdatasync -1 ED INTERVAL FILE
	File Propagati Active File: Queued files: EXAMPLE 2 Data sc0:sms-user:> 2 TIME PROPAGATE Mar 23 16:00:0 EXAMPLE 3 Data	Synchronization List showdatasync -1 D INTERVAL FILE 0 60 /tmp/t1
EXIT STATUS	<pre>File Propagati Active File: Queued files: EXAMPLE 2 Data sc0:sms-user:> s TIME PROPAGATE Mar 23 16:00:0 EXAMPLE 3 Data sc0:sms-user:> s FILE /tmp/t1</pre>	Synchronization List INTERVAL FILE 0 60 /tmp/t1 Synchronization Queue
EXIT STATUS	<pre>File Propagati Active File: Queued files: EXAMPLE 2 Data sc0:sms-user:> s TIME PROPAGATE Mar 23 16:00:0 EXAMPLE 3 Data sc0:sms-user:> s FILE /tmp/t1 The following exumples:</pre>	Synchronization List showdatasync -1 D INTERVAL FILE 0 60 /tmp/t1 Synchronization Queue showdatasync -Q

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO setdatasync(1M)

NAME	showdate - disp	olay the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain	
SYNOPSIS	<pre>showdate [-d domain_id domain_tag] [-u] [-v]</pre>		
	showdate -h		
DESCRIPTION	showdate (1M) displays the SC's current date and time. Optionally, showdate displays domain time of day.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-u	Interprets and displays the time using Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). The default is the local time zone.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	privileges to di	platform administrator, platform operator, platform service splay the date on the SC. You must have domain administrator or ırator privileges for the specified domain to display the domain	
		er 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 15K/12K Systems for more information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Sho	wing the Current Local Date in Pacific Standard Time	
	sc0:sms-user:> showdate System Controller: Sat Feb 2 15:23:21 PST 2002		
	EXAMPLE 2 Sho	wing the Current Date Using GMT	
		showdate -u oller: Sat Feb 2 23:23:21 GMT 2002	

Showing the Current Local Date on Domain A in Pacific Standard Time EXAMPLE 3 sc0:sms-user:> showdate -d a Domain a: Sat Feb 2 15:33:20 PST 2002 **EXAMPLE 4** Showing the Current Date on Domain A Using GMT sc0:sms-user:> showdate -d a -u Domain a: Sat Feb 2 23:33:20 GMT 2002 EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned: Successful completion 0 An error occurred. >0 **ATTRIBUTES** See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop **SEE ALSO** addtag(1M), setdate(1M)

NAME	showdevices - a	display system board devices and resource usage information
SYNOPSIS	showdevices [-	-v] [-p bydevice byboard query force] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]
	showdevices [-	-v] [-p bydevice byboard]-d domain_id domain_tag
	showdevices -1	h
DESCRIPTION	the resources m applications and the predicted in	1M) displays the configured physical devices on system boards and nade available by these devices. Usage information is provided by d subsystems that are actively managing system resources. Display npact of a system board DR operation by performing an offline ged resources. Unmanaged devices are not displayed by default, you w option.
		gathers device information from one or more Sun Fire $15K/12K$ ommand uses the dca(1M) as a proxy to gather the information ins.
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.
	-d <i>domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive. Displays device and resource information for all configured boards in the domain.
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). Displays device and resource information for all configured boards in the domain.
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-p	Displays specific reports.
		Valid arguments for -p are:
		by $device - List$ output is grouped by $device$ type (cpu, memory, io). This is the default.
		byboard — List output is grouped by system board. Default output is in tabular format grouped by device type (CPU, memory, IO).
		query — Query predicted result of removing a system board.
		force — Forced offline query. Resource consumers are requested to apply force semantics in predicting whether they are able to relinquish usage of the system resources. (see $cfgadm(1M)$).

OPERANDS	-v	I/O devices. Ma Unmanaged dev	
OI LIKANDS	The following e	perands are supp	Joitta.
	location	List of board lo arguments are	pocations separated by a space. Multiple <i>location</i> permitted.
		The following	location forms are accepted:
		Sun Fire 15K, S	Sun Fire 12K
		SB(017),	SB(08)
		IO(017),	IO(08)
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	The showdevid	ces fields are:	
	domain		Tag or identifier
	board		Board identifier
	CPU:		
	id		Processor id
	state		Processor state
	speed		CPU frequency in MHz
	ecache		CPU ecache size in MB
	Memory:		
	board mem		Board memory size in MB
	perm mem		Amount of non-relocatable memory on board in MB
	base address	3	Base physical address of memory on board
	domain mem		System memory size in MB
	board		Board identifier

	If a men	ory drain	is in pro	gress, the following i	s available:
	target	board		Target board id	entifier
	deleted	f		Amount of mer	nory already deleted in MB
	remain	ing		Amount of men MB	nory remaining to be deleted in
	I/O Dev	rices:			
	device			I/O device ins	tance name
	resour	ce		Managed resou	rce name
	usage			Description of	resource usage instance
	query			Result of offline	e query of resources
Group Privileges Required		st have do I to run th			tor privileges on all boards
				<i>vstem Management Ser</i> <i>tems</i> for more inform	vices (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide ation.
			· · ·	r System Board IO1	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE	1 Showd	levices to	r System Board IO1	
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i>	ns-user:> sh		-	
EXAMPLES	sc0:sm IO Dev	ns-user:> sh rices	nowdevic	es IO1	usage
EXAMPLES	sc0:sm IO Dev domain A	ns-user:> sh rices location IO1	device sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0	usage mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap)
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A	ns-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap)</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area mounted filesystem "/var"</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area mounted filesystem "/var"</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area mounted filesystem "/var"</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area mounted filesystem "/var"</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area mounted filesystem "/var"</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area mounted filesystem "/var"</pre>
EXAMPLES	sc0: <i>sm</i> IO Dev domain A A A A A	s-user:> sh rices location IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1 IO1	device sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3 sd3	resource /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1	<pre>mounted filesystem "/" dump device (swap) swap area mounted filesystem "/var"</pre>

```
EXAMPLE 2 Showdevices for Domain A
     sc0:sms-user:> showdevices -v -d A
     CPU
     ____
     domain location id state speed ecache
    A C1 40 online 400 4

      A
      C1
      40
      online
      400
      4

      A
      C1
      41
      online
      400
      4

      A
      C1
      42
      online
      400
      4

      A
      C1
      43
      online
      400
      4

      A
      C2
      55
      online
      400
      4

      A
      C2
      56
      online
      400
      4

      A
      C2
      57
      online
      400
      4

      A
      C2
      58
      online
      400
      4

    Memory
     drain in progress:
     -----
                  board perm base domain target deleted remaining
    domain location mem MB mem MB address mem MB board mem MB mem MB

        A
        C1
        2048
        723
        0x600000
        4096
        C2
        250
        1500

        A
        C2
        2048
        0
        0x200000
        4096
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
        100
     IO Devices
     _____
     domain location device resource
                                                                                                                                usage
                    IOl sd1
IOl sd2
IOl sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 mounted filesystem "/"
IOl sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 dump device (swap)
IOl sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 swap area
IOl sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3 mounted filesystem "/var"
IOl sd3 /var/run mounted filesystem "/var/run"
IO1 sd4
IO1 sd5
IO1 sd6
    A IO1 sd0
     A
     A
     A
    A
    A
    А
     А
    A
A
A
EXAMPLE 3 Display Offline Query Result for System Board IO1
     sc0:sms-user:> showdevices -p query IO1
     Location IO1 - Domain A
     ------
     IO Devices
   deviceresourcequeryusage/reasonsd3/dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0failmounted filesystem "/"sd3/dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1faildump device (swap)sd3/dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1failswap areasd3/dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3failmounted filesystem "/var"sd3/var/run-mounted filesystem "/var"
     _____

    mounted filesystem "/var/run"
```

The query field shows the predicted result of removing the resource. The failure of the mounted filesystem /var to offline prevents the query from reaching the layered mount point /var/run.

TUS The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion 1 An invalid domain was specified. 2 A command line error such as an invalid option was detected 3 More than one domain was specified. 4 An error occurred communicating with pcd. 5 An error occurred communicating with a domain. 6 An error occurred handling device information. 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred OTES See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Image: Availability SUNWSMSop Attribute Types Availability SUNWSMSop LSO addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)			
1 An invalid domain was specified. 2 A command line error such as an invalid option was detected. 3 More than one domain was specified. 4 An error occurred communicating with pcd. 5 An error occurred communicating with a domain. 6 An error occurred handling device information. 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred VTES See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop	JS	The following exit values are returned	ed:
2 A command line error such as an invalid option was detected 3 More than one domain was specified. 4 An error occurred communicating with pcd. 5 An error occurred communicating with a domain. 6 An error occurred handling device information. 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred TES Attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		0 Successful completi	on
3 More than one domain was specified. 4 An error occurred communicating with pcd. 5 An error occurred communicating with a domain. 6 An error occurred handling device information. 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred VTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		1 An invalid domain	was specified.
4 An error occurred communicating with pcd. 5 An error occurred communicating with a domain. 6 An error occurred handling device information. 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred TES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		2 A command line er	or such as an invalid option was detected
5 An error occurred communicating with a domain. 6 An error occurred handling device information. 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Image: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		3 More than one dom	ain was specified.
6 An error occurred handling device information. 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred TTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		4 An error occurred of	ommunicating with pcd.
7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		5 An error occurred o	ommunicating with a domain.
See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		6 An error occurred h	andling device information.
Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop		7 An internal error su	ch as failed memory allocation. occurred
Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop			
Availability SUNWSMSop	ES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of	f the following attributes:
		Attribute Types	Attribute Values
		Availability	SUNWSMSop
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	
	50	addtag(1M), dca(1M), pcd(1M)	

NAME	showenvironme	ent - display the environmental data	
SYNOPSIS	showenvironment [-d <i>domain_id</i> -d <i>domain_tag</i>] [-p temps volts currents fans powers faults] [-v]		
	showenvironm	ent -h	
DESCRIPTION	and so on). If a relating to the c	hent(1M) displays the environmental data (temperatures, voltages, domain $domain_id \mid domain_tag$ is specified, environmental data domain will be displayed providing that the user has domain hat domain. If a domain is not specified, all domain data permissible be displayed.	
	domain. Displa power, or other individual repo	<i>main configuration units</i> (DCUs) (for example, CPU, I/O) belong to a ying environmental data relating to such things as fan trays, bulk boards (exb, csb) requires platform privileges. You can also specify rts for temperatures, voltages, currents, bulk power status, faults tus with the $-p$ option. If the $-p$ option is not present, all reports are	
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-d domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d domain_tag	Domain name assigned to the domain using addtag (1M).	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	

	-p	Display specific reports. Multiple report arguments are separated by commas.
		Valid arguments for -p are:
		temps — List output is grouped by temperature.
		volts — List output is grouped by voltage.
		currents — List output is grouped by current
		fans — List output is grouped by fans.
		powers — List output is grouped by bulk power supplies.
		${\tt faults}-{\tt List}$ output is of all component readings not within the optimum thresholds.
		Note – The faults argument may not be used in conjunction with any other report argument.
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	The Unit field o	contains one of three measurements:
	С	Degrees Celsius
	V	Volts
	А	Amperes
	The Status field	can contain one of 16 states.
	Temperature Re	eadings:
	OVERLIMIT	Over the limit
	HIGH_CRIT	High critical
	HIGH_WARN	High warning
	LOW_CRIT	Low critical
	LOW_WARN	Low warning
	OK	Optimum
	INVALID	Reading failure

Voltage Readings:

HIGH_MAX	High maximum
LOW_MIN	Low minimum
ОК	Acceptable
INVALID	Reading failure
Current Reading	ngs:
ОК	Both companion component readings are within 10% of each other
BAD	Both companion component readings are not within 10% of each other
INVALID	Reading failure
Miscellaneous	
ON	Power on
OFF	Power off
PRESENCE	A HotPlug card is present in slot 1
FAIL	Failure state
HIGH	Set to high speed
NORMAL	Set to normal speed
INVALID	Reading failure
AGE	Age of the reading
UNKNOWN	Unknown power/board type
Required privileges for	nformation for which you have domain administrator or configurator will be displayed. Otherwise, you must have platform administrator, vice privileges.
	er 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide 15K/12K Systems for more information.
	ample showenvironment Display for All Domains on a Sun Fire 15K stem.
sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :	> showenvironment
LOCATION	DEVICE SENSOR VALUE UNIT AGE STATUS

SC at SCO	max1617	RIO Temp	31.00	C	23.4 sec OK
SC at SCO	max1617	PCIB Temp	26.00	C	23.4 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	40.03	C	23.4 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	23.4 sec OK
SC at SCO	sbbc	SBBC Temp	40.50	С	23.4 sec OK
SC at SCO	cbh	CBH Temp	45.16	С	23.4 sec OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 0 Temp	22.00	С	24.1 sec OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 1 Temp	22.00	C	24.1 sec OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 2 Temp	22.00	C	24.1 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.46	V	24.7 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	24.7 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	24.7 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	24.7 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.95	V	24.7 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	V	24.7 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.59	V	24.7 sec OK
SC at SCO	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.60	V	24.7 sec OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	25.0 sec OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.04	V	25.0 sec OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.55	V	25.0 sec OK
SC at SC1	max1617	RIO Temp	36.00	С	21.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	max1617	PCSB Temp	28.00	C	21.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	33.58	С	21.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	С	21.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.83	С	21.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	cbh	CBH Temp	46.50	С	21.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.48	V	57.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	57.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.88	V	57.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-11.82	V	57.8 sec OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.72	V	57.8 sec BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.53	V	57.8 sec BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	7.76	A	57.8 sec BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	6.59	A	57.8 sec BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	5.12 3.90	A	57.8 sec BAD 57.8 sec BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1		A	
CSB at CSO CSB at CSO	max1617 max1617	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp	23.00 20.00	C C	21.4 sec OK 21.4 sec OK
CSB at CS0	sbbc	SBBC Temp	31.83	C	21.4 sec OK 21.4 sec OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	v	57.5 sec OK
CSB at CSO	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	v	57.5 sec OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.52	v	57.5 sec OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	v	57.5 sec OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Top Temp	25.00	Ċ	21.0 sec OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	23.00	C	21.0 sec OK
CSB at CS1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	33.83	C	21.0 sec OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC -	1.50	V	57.3 sec OK
CSB at CS1	- pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.3 sec OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.50	V	57.3 sec OK
CSB at CS1		3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.3 sec OK
CP at CP0	_ dmx0	DMX0 Temp	19.62	С	21.7 sec OK
CP at CP0	dmx1	DMX1 Temp	20.54	С	21.7 sec OK
CP at CPO	dmx3	DMX3 Temp	16.44	С	21.7 sec OK
CP at CPO	dmx5	DMX5 Temp	22.39	С	21.7 sec OK
CP at CPO	amx0	AMX0 Temp	25.22	С	21.7 sec OK
CP at CP0	amx1	AMX1 Temp	27.14	C	21.7 sec OK
CP at CPO	rmx	RMX Temp	20.54	C	21.7 sec OK
CP at CP0	darb	DARB Temp	25.70	С	21.7 sec OK
CP at CP1	dmx0	DMX0 Temp	17.41	С	21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1	dmx1	DMX1 Temp	33.03	C	21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1	dmx3	DMX3 Temp	25.10	C	21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1	dmx5	DMX5 Temp	18.74	C	21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1	amx0	AMX0 Temp	25.98 18.71	C C	21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1	amx1	AMX1 Temp	T0./T	Ċ	21.3 sec OK

CP at CP1	rmx	RMX Temp	21.00	С	21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1	darb	DARB Temp	31.18	C	21.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2	max1617	AMB Top Temp	26.00	C	59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2			25.00	C	59.3 sec OK
	max1617	AMB Bot Temp			
EXB at EX2	sbbc	SBBC Temp	33.83	C	59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2	axq	AXQ Temp	23.75	С	59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2	sdim	SDIM Temp	20.46	С	59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2	sdise	SDISE Temp	21.85	С	59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2	sdisc	SDISC Temp	26.04	С	59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	v	56.6 sec OK
EXB at EX2	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	v	56.6 sec OK
	-	2.5 VDC	2.47	v	
EXB at EX2	pcf8591				
EXB at EX2	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.24	V	56.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 0 Temp	42.00	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	0.00	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 2 Temp	0.00	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 3 Temp	0.00	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	sdc	SDC Temp	57.83	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	ar	AR Temp	49.16	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	dx0	DX0 Temp	50.49	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	dx1	DX1 Temp	48.49	C	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	dx2	DX2 Temp	46.50	C	9.6 sec OK
	dx3		43.83	C	
CPU at SB2		DX3 Temp			
CPU at SB2	sbbc 0	SBBC 0 Temp	45.16	C	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	sbbc 1	SBBC 1 Temp	47.16	С	9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	57.2 sec OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.33	V	57.2 sec OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	Core 0 Volt	1.73	V	57.2 sec OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	Core 1 Volt	1.14 V	57	.2 sec HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB2	- pcf8591	Core 2 Volt	1.12 V	57	.2 sec HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	Core 3 Volt	1.13 V		7.2 sec LOW_MIN
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	48.10	С	48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	48.7 sec OK
			67.82	C	
HPCI at IO1	sdc	SDC0 Temp			
HPCI at IO1	ar	AR0 Temp	61.82	C	48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	dx0	DX0 Temp	57.16	С	48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	dx1	DX1 Temp	47.83	С	48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	37.16	С	48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	max1617a	IOA 0 Temp	52.00	С	48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	max1617a	IOA 1 Temp	43.00	С	48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.52	V	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1		3.3 VDC	3.28	V	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	v	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.03	v	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	v	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	v	23.3 sec OK
			1.88	v	
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC			
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.74	V	
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	10.25	A	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	10.40	A	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	4.02	A	23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1	4.15	А	23.3 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	max1617a	IOA0 Temp	46.00	С	39.9 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	dx0	DX0 Temp	61.16	С	39.9 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	dx1	DX1 Temp	56.49	С	39.9 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	sdc	SDC Temp	67.16	Ĉ	39.9 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.16	C	39.9 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	ar	AR Temp	65.82	C	39.9 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	wci	WCI0 Temp	9.65	c	39.9 sec OK
	wci	-			
WPCI at IO8		WCI1 Temp	7.71	C	39.9 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	+12 VDC	11.95	V	26.2 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	-12 VDC	-12.01	V	26.2 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	3.3 HK	3.26	V	26.2 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	26.2 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.48	V	26.2 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.49	V	26.2 sec OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.04	V	26.2 sec OK

Schizo0.0 Schizo0.1 EXB at EX4	max1617a max1617a max1617	Schizo 0 Slot (Schizo 0 Slot 1 AMB Top Temp		PRESENCE PRESENCE sec OK
EXB at EX4 EXB at EX4	max1617 sbbc	AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp	25.00 C 28.8 37.16 C 28.8	sec OK sec OK
EXB at EX4	axq	AXQ Temp	27.16 C 28.8	sec OK
EXB at EX4 EXB at EX4	sdim sdise	SDIM Temp SDISE Temp	21.37 C 28.8 19.54 C 28.8	sec OK sec OK
EXB at EX4	sdisc	SDISC Temp	27.08 C 28.8	sec OK
EXB at EX4 EXB at EX4	pcf8591 pcf8591	1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC	1.51 V 56.0 3.26 V 56.0	sec OK sec OK
EXB at EX4 EXB at EX4	pcf8591 pcf8591	2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK	2.47 V 56.0 3.28 V 56.0	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 0 Temp	0.00 C 9.5	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4 CPU at SB4	max1617 max1617	PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp	0.00 C 9.5 0.00 C 9.5	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 3 Temp	0.00 C 9.5	sec OK
CPU at SB4 CPU at SB4	sdc ar	SDC Temp AR Temp	56.49 C 9.5 49.16 C 9.5	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4	dx0	DX0 Temp	51.83 C 9.5	sec OK
CPU at SB4 CPU at SB4	dx1 dx2	DX1 Temp DX2 Temp	51.83 C 9.5 48.49 C 9.5	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4 CPU at SB4	dx3 sbbc 0	DX3 Temp SBBC 0 Temp	43.83 C 9.5 45.16 C 9.5	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4	sbbc 1	SBBC 1 Temp	44.50 C 9.5	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4 CPU at SB4	pcf8591 pcf8591	1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC	1.52 V 56.6 3.26 V 56.6	sec OK sec OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 0 Volt	-1.00 V 56.6 sec	HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB4 CPU at SB4	pcf8591 pcf8591	Core 1 Volt Core 2 Volt	1.12 V 56.6 sec 1.70 V 56.6	HIGH_MAX sec OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591 max1617a	Core 3 Volt Schizo O Slot	1.13 V 56.6 sec	HIGH_MAX
Schizo0.1 Schizo1.0	max1617a	Schizo 1 Slot		PRESENCE PRESENCE
EXB at EX1				UNKNOWN
SBL				TINKNOWN
SB1 103				UNKNOWN UNKNOWN
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6	max1617 max1617 sbbc	 AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp	28.00 C 54.7 28.00 C 54.7 35.16 C 54.7	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6	 max1617 max1617	 AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp	28.00 C 54.7 28.00 C 54.7	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp AXQ Temp SDIM Temp SDISE Temp	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdise sdisc pcf8591	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp AXQ Temp SDIM Temp SDISE Temp SDISC Temp 1.5 VDC	28.00 C 54.7 28.00 C 54.7 35.16 C 54.7 22.36 C 54.7 17.23 C 54.7 28.03 C 54.7 -1.00 C N/A 1.50 V 55.4	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp AXQ Temp SDIM Temp SDISE Temp SDISC Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK INVALID sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdise pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp AXQ Temp SDIN Temp SDISE Temp SDISC Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK INVALID sec OK sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp AXQ Temp SDIN Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	<pre>max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617</pre>	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDIM Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp AXQ Temp SDIM Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 3.3 VDC 3.3 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK INVALID sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDIX Temp SDIX Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDIX Temp SDISE Temp SDISC Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1 dx2	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDIX Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp DX2 Temp	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1 dx2 dx3 sbbc 0	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp DX2 Temp DX3 Temp SBBC 0 Temp	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	<pre>max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1 dx2 dx3 sbbc 0 sbbc 1 pcf8591</pre>	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDISC Temp SDISE Temp SDISC Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp DX2 Temp DX3 Temp SBBC 0 Temp SBBC 1 Temp 1.5 VDC	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	<pre>max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1 dx2 dx3 sbbc 0 sbbc 1 pcf8591 pcf8591</pre>	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDIX Temp SDIX Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp DX2 Temp DX2 Temp DX3 Temp SBBC 0 Temp SBBC 1 Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	<pre>max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1 dx2 dx3 sbbc 0 sbbc 1 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591</pre>	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp DX1 Temp DX2 Temp DX3 Temp SBBC 0 Temp SBBC 1 Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC Core 0 Volt Core 1 Volt	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	<pre>max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1 dx2 dx3 sbbc 0 sbbc 1 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591</pre>	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDISC Temp SDISE Temp SDISC Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp DX1 Temp DX2 Temp SBBC 0 Temp SBBC 1 Temp SBBC 1 Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC Core 0 Volt Core 1 Volt Core 2 Volt	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK
IO3 EXB at EX6 EXB at EX6 CPU at SB6 CPU at SB6	<pre>max1617 max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 max1617 max1617 max1617 max1617 max1617 sdc ar dx0 dx1 dx2 dx3 sbbc 0 sbbc 1 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591</pre>	AMB Top Temp AMB Bot Temp SBBC Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp SDISE Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC 2.5 VDC 3.3 VDC HK PROC 0 Temp PROC 1 Temp PROC 2 Temp PROC 3 Temp SDC Temp AR Temp DX0 Temp DX1 Temp DX1 Temp DX2 Temp DX3 Temp SBBC 0 Temp SBBC 1 Temp 1.5 VDC 3.3 VDC Core 0 Volt Core 1 Volt	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UNKNOWN sec OK sec OK

EXB at 1 EXB at 1	EX12 EX12 EX12 EX12 EX12 EX12 EX12 EX12	max1617 sbbc axq sdim sdise sdisc pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591 pcf8591	SBBC AXQ SDIM SDIS SDIS 1.5 3.3 2.5	VDC	-	$\begin{array}{c} 24.00\\ 35.16\\ 27.01\\ 24.62\\ 24.59\\ 27.48\\ 1.51\\ 3.28\\ 2.47\\ 3.26\end{array}$	C C C C C C	27.1 27.1 27.1 27.1 27.1 27.1 55.3 55.3 55.3	sec sec sec sec sec sec sec sec	OK OK OK OK OK OK OK OK
FANTRAY	POWER	SPEED	FAN0	FAN1	FAN2	FAN3		FAN5	FAN6	
 FT0 FT1 FT2 FT3 FT4 FT6	ON ON ON ON ON ON ON	HIGH HIGH HIGH HIGH HIGH HIGH	OK OK OK OK OK OK	OK OK OK OK OK OK	OK OK OK OK OK OK	OK OK OK OK OK OK	OK OK OK OK OK OK	OK OK OK OK OK OK	OK OK OK OK OK OK	
FT7	ON	HIGH AC0	OK	OK	OK OK DC0	OK	OK OK DC1	OK OK FA	OK	ד א גיד
POWER	UNIT 	ACU	AC1		DC0				110	FAN1
PSO PS1 PS2 PS4 PS5	FAIL FAIL OK OK OK	FAIL OK OK OK OK	FAIL OK OK OK OK	ON ON ON ON ON	00 10 10 10 10	N N N	OK OK OK OK OK	OK OK OK OK		
POWER		VALUE	UNIT	STAT	US					
PS0										
Curren Curren 48VDC PS1	nt1	0.39 0.39 0.39	A A V	N/A N/A N/A						
Curren Curren 48VDC PS2	nt1	8.36 5.97 48.60	A A V	N/A N/A N/A						
Curren Curren 48VDC PS4	nt1	8.36 6.77 48.80	A A V	N/A N/A N/A						
Curren Curren 48VDC	nt1	7.57 7.17 50.00	A A V	N/A N/A						
48VDC PS5 Curren Curren 48VDC	nt0	6.77 7.17 49.40	A A V	N/A N/A N/A N/A						

EXAMPLE 2 Reporting Temperature on Domain A

This example assumes that domain a contains MCPUs at IO6 and IO2.

sc0:sms-user:>	showenv	ironment -p	temps -d a				
LOCATION	DEVICE	SENSOR	VALUE	UNIT	AGE	ST	ATUS
MCPU at IO6	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	35.00	C	8.0	sec	OK
MCPU at IO2	dx0	DX0 Temp	36.50	C	8.0	sec	OK

EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
	0 Successful completion	
	1 An invalid domain used	
	2 An invalid command lin	e option used.
	3 Invalid permission.	
	4 An internal error occurre	ed.
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M)	

NAME	showfailover -	manage or display system controller (SC) failover status
SYNOPSIS	showfailover [-r] [-v]
	showfailover -	h
DESCRIPTION	mechanism. Th	c(1M) provides the ability to monitor the state of the SC failover is command displays the current status of the failover mechanisms. pecify a $-r$ option, then the following information is displayed:
	SC Failover:	state
		echanisms can be in one of three states: ACTIVE, DISABLED, and the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION below.
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-r	Displays the SC's role as either MAIN, SPARE or UNKNOWN.
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	The failover me	echanism states are described as follows:
	ACTIVE	Identifies the failover mechanism as being enabled and functioning normally.
	DISABLED	Identifies that the failover mechanism has been disabled due to the occurrence of a failover or an operator request (for example, setfailover off).
	FAILED	Identifies that the failover mechanism has detected a failure that prevents a failover from being possible.
		In addition, showfailover displays the state of each of the network interface links monitored by the failover processes. The display format is:
		network i/f device name: [GOOD FAILED]
		A failure string is returned describing the failure condition. Each failure string has a code associated with it. The following codes and associated failure strings are defined:

	String	Explanation
	None	No Failure.
	M-SC/S-SC EXT NET	The main and spare SC's external network interfaces have failed.
	S-SC CONSOLE BUS	A fault has been detected on the spare SC's console bus path.
	S-SC LOC CLK	The spare SC's local clock has failed.
	S-SC CLK NOT PHASE LOCKED	The spare SC's clock is not phase locked with the main SC.
	S-SC DISK FULL	The spare SC's system is full.
	S-SC IS DOWN	The spare SC is down and unresponsive.
	S-SC MEM EXHAUSTED	The spare SC's memory/swap space has been exhausted.
	S-SC SMS DAEMON	At least one SMS daemon could not be started/ restarted on the spare SC.
	No CSBS Powered on	At least one CSB must be powered on.
roup Privileges Required	privileges to run this command.	Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guid
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Failover Status Show	zs Everything is OK
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showfailover SC Failover: ACTIVE hme0: GOOD hme1: GOOD hme2: GOOD	
	EXAMPLE 2 The Spare SC System	n is Full
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showfailover SC Failover: FAILED	

	EXAMPLE 3 Displays the SC Role		
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showfailover -r SC: SPARE		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0 Successful completion		
	>0 An error occurred.		
ATTRIBUTES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:			
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability	SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	setfailover(1M)		

NAME	showkeyswitch - display the position of the virtual keyswitch		
SYNOPSIS	showkeyswitch -d domain_id domain_tag [-v]		
	showkeyswitch -h		
DESCRIPTION	showkeyswitch(1M) displays the position of the virtual keyswitch of the specified domain. The state of each virtual keyswitch is maintained between power cycles of the system controller (SC) or physical power cycling of the power supplies by the $pcd(1M)$.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	-a domain_id	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator or platform service privileges, or domain administrators or configurators privileges for the specified domain to run this command.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Keyswitch Status for Domain A		
		showkeyswitch -d A witch position: ON	
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0	Successful completion	
	>0	An error occurred.	

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), pcd(1M)

NAME	showlogs - display message log files		
SYNOPSIS	showlogs $[-F]$ $[-f$ <i>filename</i>] $[-d$ <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] $[-p m c s]$ $[-v]$		
	showlogs -h		
DESCRIPTION	showlogs(1M) displays platform or domain log files. The default is the platform message log. You must have platform group privileges to run the default, otherwise you will receive an error message. Depending on your privileges, you can display the message logs, console logs, or syslog for the platform or a specified domain.		
OPTIONS	The following options are s	upported.	
	- F	Outputs only lines which have been appended to the log file since the showlogs command was executed. Similar to the 'tail -f' command. Output will continue until interrupted by Control -C.	
	-d domain_id domain_tag	Outputs the message log file for the specified domain instead of the platform log. You must have domain privileges to use this option.	
	-f filename	Places the output of the showlogs command into a specified file.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-pm c s	Specifies display of either the platform (m)essage log or domain (c)onsole log or domain (s)yslog.	
		m — Displaying the platform message log requires platform group privileges. This is the showlogs default.	
		 c — Displaying the domain console log requires the -d option and domain privileges for that domain. 	
		s — Displaying the domain syslog requires domain privileges for that domain. Syslogs forwarded to the system controller (SC) from non-domain systems are stored in /var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/anonymous.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	If you have platform administrator, operator, or service privileges, you can display the platform messages log file.
	If you have domain administrator/configurator privileges, you can display only those log files for domains for which you have privileges.
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Output Platform Message Log to Standard Out
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> showlogs Aug 24 14:30:53 2000 xc8-sc0 hwad[104609]: [0 5751139758216 ERR SCCSR.cc 1347] getCrt - Client: 104621.14 has locked - 167 Aug 24 14:30:53 2000 xc8-sc0 hwad[104609]: [0 5751170721148 ERR SCCSR.cc 1362] getCrt - Client: 104621.14 about to unlock - 167</pre>
	EXAMPLE 2 Output Domain A Message Log to Standard Out
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A Aug 15 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500962546702 INF0 Observers.cc 125] DOMAIN_UP A event has been sent to SYMON, rc = 0. Aug 15 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500963756755 INF0 DomainMon.cc 183] Start monitoring domain A every 5 second</pre>
	EXAMPLE 3 Output Newly Appended Lines to Domain A Message Log to Standard Out
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showlogs -d A -F Aug 25 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500960648900 INFO Observers.c c 193] DOMAIN_UP A event has been sent to DXS, rc = 0
	EXAMPLE 4 Output Domain A Console Log to Standard Out
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A -p c ** Domain Server Shutting Down - disconnecting ** Domain Server Shutting Down - disconnecting Sun Fire 15K system, using IOSRAM based Console OpenBoot 4.0, 2048 MB memory installed, Serial #10000000. Ethernet address 8:0:20:b8:2d:b1, Host ID: 80a3e446.</pre>

I	EXAMPLE 5 Output Domain sms2 Syslog to	o Standard Out		
	<pre>Sep 7 13:51:49 sms2 agent[6629]: [I Sep 07 13:51:49 agent *** terminati Sep 7 13:51:50 sms2 platform[22481] Sep 07 13:51:50 platform *** te Sep 07 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: Sep 07 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: Sep 07 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: Sep 07 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]:</pre>	D 240586 daemon.alert] syslog ftware termination signal) D 985882 daemon.alert] syslog ng execution *** : [ID 345917 daemon.alert] syslog rminating execution *** [ID 745356 daemon.alert] syslog parsing error [ID 334248 daemon.alert] syslog ocalhost/scmonitor-d.x;flags=ro		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:			
	0 Successful completion			
	>0 An error occurred.			
FILES	The following files are used:			
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages Platform message file			
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/messages Domain message file			
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /con	Domain console file		
	/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /syslog Domain syslog file			
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:			
	Attribute Types Attribute Values			
	Availability	SUNWSMSop		
SEE ALSO	tail(1)			

NAME	showobpparam	s - display OpenBoot PROM bring up parameters for a domain	
SYNOPSIS	showobpparams -d domain_id domain_tag [-v]		
	showobpparams -h		
DESCRIPTION	showobpparams(1M) allows a domain administrator to display the virtual NVRAM and REBOOT parameters passed to OpenBoot PROM by setkeyswitch(1M). The -d option with <i>domain_id</i> or <i>domain_tag</i> is required.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-d <i>domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have domain administrator or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Dis	playing OpenBoot PROM Parameters for Domain A	
	<pre>sc0:sms-user:> showobpparams -d a auto-boot?=false diag-switch?=true fcode-debug?=false use-nvramrc?=false security-mode=none</pre>		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:		
	0	Successful completion	
	>0	An error occurred.	

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO addtag(1M), setkeyswitch(1M), setobpparams(1M)

NAME	showplatform - display the board available component list and domain state for each of the domains		
SYNOPSIS	showplatform	$[-d \textit{ domain_id} \textit{ domain_tag}] [-p \text{ domains} available ethernet] [-v]$	
	showplatform -h		
DESCRIPTION	Show the available component list, domain state and Ethernet address for domains. If a <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, only the information for that domain is displayed. If no domain and $-p$ are specified, the available component list, domain states and ethernet addresses for all domains for which you have privileges are displayed.		
OPTIONS	The following o	options are supported.	
	-d <i>domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d domain_tag	Domain name assigned to a domain using $addtag(1M)$.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-p	Display specific reports.	
		Valid arguments for -p are:	
		domains — List output is grouped by domain state.	
		available — List output is grouped by domain available component list.	
		ethernet — List output is grouped by domain Ethernet addresses.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	
EXTENDED	The domain sta	tus is one of the following:	
DESCRIPTION	 Unknown — The domain state could not be determined or for Ethernet addresses, it indicates the domain idprom image file does not exist. You need to contact your Sun service representative. 		
	 Powered Off — The domain is powered off. 		
	Ũ	tandby — The keyswitch for the domain is in STANDBY position.	
	0	main POST — The domain power-on self-test is running.	
	-	 P — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is being loaded. P — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is booting. 	
- Dooting our and openboot river for the domain is booting.			

- Running OBP The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is running.
- In OBP Callback The domain has been halted and has returned to the OpenBoot PROM.
- Loading Solaris The OpenBoot PROM is loading the Solaris software.
- Booting Solaris The domain is booting the Solaris software.
- Domain Exited OBP The domain OpenBoot PROM exited.
- OBP Failed The domain OpenBoot PROM failed.
- OBP in sync Callback to OS The OpenBoot PROM is in sync callback to the Solaris software.
- Exited OBP The OpenBoot PROM has exited.
- In OBP Error Reset The domain is in OpenBoot PROM due to an error reset condition.
- Solaris Halted, in OBP Solaris software is halted and the domain is in OpenBoot PROM.
- OBP Debugging The OpenBoot PROM is being used as a debugger.
- Environmental Domain Halt The domain was shut down due to an environmental emergency.
- Booting Solaris Failed OpenBoot PROM running, boot attempt failed.
- Loading Solaris Failed— OpenBoot PROM running, loading attempt failed.
- Running Solaris Solaris software is running on the domain.
- Solaris Quiesce In-progress A Solaris software quiesce is in progress.
- Solaris Quiesced Solaris software has quiesced.
- Solaris Resume In-progress A Solaris software resume is in progress.
- Solaris Panic Solaris software has panicked, panic flow has started.
- Solaris Panic Debug Solaris software panicked, and is entering debugger mode.
- Solaris Panic Continue Exited debugger mode and continuing panic flow.
- Solaris Panic Dump Panic dump has started.
- Solaris Halt Solaris software is halted.
- Solaris Panic Exit Solaris software exited as a result of a panic.
- Environmental Emergency An environmental emergency has been detected.
- Debugging Solaris Debugging Solaris software; this is not a hung condition.
- Solaris Exited Solaris software has exited.
- Domain Down The domain is down and setkeyswitch is in the ON, DIAG or SECURE position.
- In Recovery The domain is in the midst of an automatic system recovery.

Group Privileges If you have platform administrator, operator, or service privileges, showplatform Required displays available component list and board state information on all domains. Otherwise, only information for domains, for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges, is displayed. Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information. **EXAMPLES** EXAMPLE 1 Show the Available Component List and Domain State Information for All Domains on a Sun Fire 15K System. An UNKNOWN state for an ethernet address as shown in the following example indicates a missing idprom image file for the domain. Contact your Sun service representative. sc0:sms-user:> showplatform Available Component List for Domains: Available for domain newA: SB0 SB1 SB2 SB7 IO1 IO3 IO6 Available for domain engB: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain domainC: No System boards IO0 IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 Available for domain engl: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain E: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain domainF: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain dmnG: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain domain H: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain I: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain dmnJ: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain K: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain L: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain M: No System boards No IO boards Available for domain N: No System boards No IO boards

	for domain O: No System boards No IO boards for domain P:		
Available	No System boards No IO boards for domain Q: No System boards No IO boards		
Available	for domain dmnR No System boards No IO boards		
	nfigurations:		
======================================	Domain Taq	Solaris Nodename	Domain Status
A	newA	-	Powered Off
В	engB	sun15-b	Keyswitch Standby
С	domainC	sun15-c	Running OBP
D	_	sun15-d	Running Solaris
Е	engl	sun15-e	Running Solaris
F	domainF	sun15-f	Running Solaris
G	dmnG	sun15-q	Running Solaris
Н	_	sun15-q	Solaris Ouiesced
I	_	-	Powered Õff
J	dmnJ	-	Powered Off
K	-	sun15-k	Booting Solaris
L	_	-	Powered Off
М	_	-	Powered Off
N	-	sun15-n	Keyswitch Standby
0	-	-	Powered Off
P	-	sun15-p	Running Solaris
Q	-	sun15-q	Running Solaris
R	dnmR	sun15-r	Running Solaris
	hernet Addresses: =================================		
Domain ID		Ethernet Address	
A	newA	8:0:20:b8:79:e4	
В	engB	8:0:20:b4:30:8c	
С	domainC	8:0:20:b7:30:b0	
D	-	8:0:20:b8:2d:b0	
E	engl	8:0:20:f1:b7:0	
F	domainF	8:0:20:be:f8:a4	
G	dmnG	8:0:20:b8:29:c8	
H	-	8:0:20:f3:5f:14	
I	-	8:0:20:be:f5:d0	
J	dmnJ	UNKNOWN	
K	-	8:0:20:f1:ae:88	
L	-	8:0:20:b7:5d:30	
М	-	8:0:20:f1:b8:8	
N	-	8:0:20:f3:5f:74	
0	-	8:0:20:f1:b8:8	
P	-	8:0:20:b8:58:64	
Q R	- dmnR	8:0:20:f1:b7:ec 8:0:20:f1:b7:10	
л		0.0.20.11.0/.10	

EXAMPLE 2 Show Available Component List and Domain State for Domain engB sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -d engB Available Component List for Domains: Available for domain engB: SB4 SB5 SB6 IO4 IO5 Domain Configurations: -------DomainID Domain Tag Solaris Nodename Domain Status engB sun15-b Keyswitch Standby в Domain Ethernet Addresses: ------Domain ID Domain Tag Ethernet Address B engB 8:0:20:b4:30:8c **EXAMPLE 3** Showplatform for Domain Administrators The following example shows domain available component list and state information for all domains for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges, in this case, domains engB, C, E and dmnJ. sc0:sms-user:> showplatform Available Component List for Domains: ------Available for domain engB: SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6 IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7 Available for domain C: SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 Available for domain E: SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6 IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7

	EXAMPLE 4 Show Available Component List for Domain engB				
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showplatform -d engB -p available Available Component List for Domains: ====================================				
	EXAMPLE 5 Show Domain Status for Domain engB				
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :> showplatform -d engB -p domains Domain Configurations:				
		Domain Tag engB	Solaris Nod sun15-b	ename	Domain Status Keyswitch Standby
EXIT STATUS	The followin	g exit values a	re returned:		
	0	Successful	completion		
	1	An invalid	domain was s	specified.	
	2 An invalid command-line option was specified.				
	3	An incorre	ct number of c	lomains w	vas specified.
	4	The user de	oes not have v	alid privil	eges.
	5	An error oo daemon (p		unicating v	with the platform configuration
	б	An error o daemon (h		unicating	with the hardware access
	7	An error o daemon (t		unicating	with the task management
	8	An interna	l error occurre	d.	
ATTRIBUTES	See attribute	s(5) for descri	iptions of the f	following	attributes:
		Attribute Types			Attribute Values
	Availability			SUNWSM	Sop
SEE ALSO	addtag(1M),	hwad(1M), po	cd(1M), setup	platform (1M), tmd (1M)

NAME	showxirstate - c processors	display CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the	
SYNOPSIS	showxirstate $-d$ <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> $-f$ <i>filename</i> [$-v$]		
	showxirstate -	a	
DESCRIPTION	showxirstate(1M) displays CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors. This save state dump can be used to analyze the cause of abnormal domain behavior. showxirstate creates a list of all active processors in that domain and retrieves the save state information for each processor.		
	If <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> or <i>filename</i> is not specified, showxirstate returns an error.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	-d <i>domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.	
	-d domain_tag	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).	
	−£ filename	Name of the file containing a previously generated xir_dump. The default is /var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/dump and cannot be changed.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	
	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required		domain administrator privileges on the specified domain to run this special privileges are required to read the xir_dump files.	
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Displaying Dump Information for Domain A With 1 CPU		
	sc0:sms-user:>	showxirstate -dA	
		B4/P0 XIR Version 00415645 Buglevel 00000000	
	XIR Save Tota	al Size 0x58495253 bytes	
	ver : 00	000000.0000000	

tba : 0000000.0000000 pil : 0x0 : 0000000.0000000 У afsr : 00000000.0000000 : 00000000.0000000 afar pcontext: 0000000.0000000 scontext: 00000000.0000000 dcu : 0000000.0000000 dcr : 0000000.0000000 : 0000000.0000000 pcr qsr : 0000000.0000000 softint : 0x0000 pa_watch: 0000000.0000000 va_watch: 00000000.0000000 instbp : 0000000.0000000 tick: 0000000.0000000 tick_cmpr: 00000000.0000000 stick: 00000000.0000000 stick_cmpr: 00000000.0000000 tl: 0 tt tstate tnpc tpc 0x00 0x000000000 0000000.00000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0x00 0x000000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0x00 0000000.0000000 0×00 0x0000000000 0000000.00000000 0000000.0000000 0×00 0x0000000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 Globals: R Normal Alternate Interrupt MMU 0 0000000.0000000 0000000.00000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 4 0000000.0000000 0000000.00000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 7 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 wstate: 0x00 cansave: 0 cleanwin: 0 canrestore: 0 otherwin: 0 Register Windows: Window 0 R Locals Ins 0 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 4 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 7 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 Window 1 R Locals Ins 0 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 0000000.00000000

4 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.00000000 7 0000000.00000000	00000000.00000000 00000000.0000000 000000
Window 2 R Locals	Ins
0 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 4 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.00000000 7 0000000.00000000	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 $
Window 3 R Locals	Ins
0 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 4 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.00000000 7 0000000.00000000	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 $
Window 4 R Locals	Ins
0 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 4 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.00000000 7 0000000.000000000	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 $
Window 5 R Locals	Ins
0 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 4 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.00000000 7 0000000.00000000	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 $
Window 6 R Locals	Ins
0 0000000.0000000 1 0000000.0000000 2 0000000.0000000 3 0000000.0000000 4 0000000.0000000 5 0000000.0000000 6 0000000.00000000 7 0000000.00000000	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 $
Window 7 R Locals	Ins

0 0000000.0000000 00000000000000000000
<pre>XIR Nest Version 00000000 Buglevel 00000000 XIR Nest nest_count 0 save_block 88 tick: 00000000.00000000 stick: 00000000.00000000 tl: 73 tt tstate tpc tnpc 0x00 0x000000000 000000000000000000000</pre>
<pre>stick: 0000000.0000000 tl: 73 tt tstate tpc tnpc 0x00 0x000000000 0000000.0000000 00000000</pre>
tt tstate tpc tnpc 0x00 0x0000000000 00000000000 0000000000 00000000000 0x00 0x0000000000 00000000000 0000000000 00000000000 0x00 0x000000000 000000000000 000000000000000000000000000000000000
0x00 0x000000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0x00 0x000000000 00000000 00000000 000000000 0x00 0x000000000 000000000 000000000 000000000
JS The following exit values are returned:
0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.
ES See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:
Attribute Types Attribute V
Availability SUNSMSop

NAME	smsbackup - back up the SMS environment			
SYNOPSIS	smsbackup directory_name			
	smsbackup -h			
DESCRIPTION	smsbackup(1M) creates a cpio(1) archive of files that maintain the operational environment of SMS. In order to create a complete and accurate backup, turn off SMS before running smsbackup. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes for the Sun Fire 15K/12 Systems.			
	Whenever changes are made to the SMS environment, for example by shutting down a domain, you must run smsbackup again in order to maintain a current backup file for the system controller.			
	The name of the backup file is $sms_backup.X.X.cpio$ - where X.X represents the active version from which the backup was taken.			
	Restore SMS backup files using the smsrestore(1M) command.			
	If any errors occur, smsbackup writes error messages to /var/sadm/system/ logs/smsbackup if /var/sadm/system/logs exists and /var/tmp if it does not.			
OPTIONS	The following option is supported.			
	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.			
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.			

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	directory_name Name of the directory in which the backup file is created. This file can reside in any directory on the system, connected network or tape device to which you have read/write privileges. If no directory_name is specified, a backup file is created in /var/tmp. The directory_name does not require the absolute path name for the file.		
		The <i>directory_name</i> specified must be mounted on as a UFS file system. Specifying a TMPFS file system, such as /tmp, will cause smsbackup to fail. If you are not certain that your <i>directory_name</i> is mounted as a UFS file system, type:	
		/usr/bin/df -F ufs <i>directory_name</i>	
		A UFS file system will return directory information. Any other type of file system will return a warning.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges	You must have superuser privileges to run this command.		
Required		Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Backing Up SMS to /var/opt/SUNWSMS/bkup		
	sc0:sms-user:>	smsbackup /var/opt/SUNWSMS/bkup	
	EXAMPLE 2 Back	king Up SMS to a Tape Device 0	
	sc0: <i>sms-user</i> :>	<pre>smsbackup /dev/rmt/0</pre>	
	EXAMPLE 3 Back	sing Up SMS to a TMPFS System	
	ERROR: smsbac file system.	smsbackup /tmp kup fails to backup to /tmp, a TMPFS Please specify a directory that is UFS file system.	
EXIT STATUS	The following e	xit values are returned:	
	0abcd	Successful completion	
	>0	An error occurred.	

FILES The following file is used by this command: /var/sadm/system/logs/smsbackup smsbackup log file **ATTRIBUTES** See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types Attribute Values Availability SUNWSMSop SEE ALSO smsrestore (1M) NOTES Include any notes here.

smsconfig - configures the SMS environment	
smsconfig -m	
smsconfig -m I1 [domain_id sc]	
smsconfig -m I2 [sc0 sc1]	
smsconfig -m L [sc]	
smsconfig -g	
smsconfig -a -u username -G admn oper svc platform	
smsconfig -r -u username -G admn oper svc platform	
smsconfig –a –u username –G admn rcfg domain_id	
smsconfig -r -u username -G admn rcfg domain_id	
smsconfig -1 domain_id platform	
smsconfig -h	
smsconfig(1M) configures and modifies the host name and IP address settings used by the MAN daemon, mand(1M). For each network, smsconfig can singularly set one or more <i>interface</i> designations within that network. By default, smsconfig steps through the configuration of all three internal enterprise networks.	
Note – Once you have configured or changed the configuration of the MAN network you <i>must</i> reboot the SC in order for the changes to take effect.	
To configure an individual network, append the <i>net_id</i> to the command line. Management network <i>net_ids</i> are designated 11, 12, and L. Configure a single <i>interface</i> within an enterprise network by specifying both the desired <i>interface</i> and its <i>net_id</i> . Any changes made to the network configuration on one SC using <code>smsconfig -m</code> must be run on the other SC. Network configurations files are not automatically propagated.	
For security purposes, SMS disables forwarding, broadcast and multicast by setting the appropriate ndd variables upon startup.	
smsconfig configures the UNIX groups used by SMS to describe user privileges. SMS uses a default set of UNIX groups installed locally on each SC. smsconfig allows you to customize those groups using the -g option. For more information refer to the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes for the Sun Fire 15K/12 Systems.	
smsconfig also adds users to SMS groups and configures domain and platform administrative privileges. smsconfig sets access control list (ACL) attributes on SMS directories.	

	Note – Do <i>not</i> manual users. User access will	ly edit the /etc/group SMS file entries to add or remove be compromised.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.	
	-a	Adds a user to an SMS group and provides read, write and execute access for a domain or the platform directories. You must specify a valid <i>username</i> , SMS group and if applicable, a <i>domain_id</i>
	-Gadmn rcfg	Indicates an SMS domain administrator or reconfigurator. All groups are case insensitive.
	-Gadmn oper svc	Indicates an SMS platform administrator, operator or service personnel. All groups are case insensitive.
	-a	Configures the UNIX groups used by SMS to describe user privileges.
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
	-1	Lists all users with access to the specified SMS domain or platform.
	-m	Configures all interfaces for all enterprise networks and the external community.
	-m Il	Configures all interfaces for enterprise network I1. Network designation is case insensitive. A domain can be excluded from the I1 network configuration by using the word NONE as the <i>net_id</i> . This applies to the I1 network only.
	-mI2	Configures all interfaces for enterprise network 12. Network designation is case insensitive.
	-m L	Configures all interfaces for the external community network. Network designation is case insensitive.
	-r	Removes a user from an SMS group and denies read, write and execute access for a domain or the platform directories. You must specify a valid <i>username</i> , SMS group and if applicable, a <i>domain_id</i> .
	–u <i>username</i>	Indicates user login name.

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	<i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_id</i> s are 'A''R' and are case insensitive.		
	platform	Specifies the Sun Fire $15K/12K$ platform and platform specific directories.	
	SC, SC0, SC1	Interface designation for the Sun Fire $15K/12K$ SC. Interface designations are case insensitive.	
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges	You must have s	uperuser privileges to run this command.	
Required	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Initial Setup You must configure all interfaces in the MAN network. This example steps through all the prompts needed to completely set up all three enterprise networks using IPv4. An IPv6 network example differs slightly.		
	Refer to your Su for your network	IP addresses shown in the following examples are examples only. n Fire 15K/12K System Site Planning Guide for valid IP addresses x. Using invalid network IP addresses could, under certain ender your system unbootable!	
	There will be no addition to /etc	prompts for netmasks and /etc/ipnodes will be modified in /hosts.	
		the external network for failover, hme0 and eri1 on each SC must loating IP address is the same on both SCs.	
	entered for that configuration by	1 network settings are derived from the base network address network. A domain can be excluded from the I1 network using the word NONE as the <i>net_id</i> . For more information refer to gement Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes for the Systems.	

Once you have configured the MAN network, you *must* reboot the SC. sc0:# smsconfig-m The platform name identifies the entire host machine to the SMS software. The platform name occupies a different name space than domain names (hostnames of bootable systems). What is the name of the platform this SMS will service? sun15 Configuring the External Network for Community C1 Do you want to define this Community? [y,n] y Enter NICs associated with community C1 [hme0 eril]: [Return] Enter Logical/Floating IP hostname for community C1 [sun15-sc-C1]:[Return] Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc-C1: 10.1.1.50 Enter Netmask for community C1: 255.255.255.0 Enter IPMP hostname for community C1 failover address [sun15-sc0-C1failover]:[Return] Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-C1-failover: 10.1.1.51 Enter IPMP hostname for hme0 [sun15-sc0-hme0]:[Return] Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-hme0: 10.1.1.52 Enter IPMP hostname for eri1 [sun15-sc0-eri1]:[Return] Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-eri1: 10.1.1.53 IP Address (platform=sun15) Hostname sun15-sc-Cl 10.1.1.50 sun15-sc0-C1-failover 10.1.1.51 sun15-sc0-hme0 10.1.1.52 sun15-sc0-eri1 10.1.1.53 Do you want to: 1) Accept these network settings. 2) Edit these network settings. 3) Delete these network settings and go onto the next community? [y,n] ${f y}$ Configuring the External Network for Community C2 Do you want to define this Community? [y,n] n Configuring Il Management Network - 'Il' is the Domain to SC MAN. MAN I1 Network Identification Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I1 network: 10.2.1.0 Enter the netmask for the I1 MAN network [255.255.255.224]: [Return] IP Address Hostname platform=sun15) _____ _____ netmask-i1 255.255.255.224 sun15-sc-i1 10.2.1.1 sun15-a 10.2.1.2 sun15-b 10.2.1.3 10.2.1.4 sun15-c sun15-d 10.2.1.5 sun15-e 10.2.1.6 sun15-f 10.2.1.7 10.2.1.8 sun15-g 10.2.1.9 sun15-h sun15-i 10.2.1.10 10.2.1.11 sun15-j sun15-k 10.2.1.12 sun15-1 10.2.1.13

sun15-m 10.2.1.14 10.2.1.15 10.2.1.16 10.2.1.17 sun15-n sun15-o sun15-p sun15-q 10.2.1.18 10.2.1.19 sun15-r Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] y Configuring I2 Management Network - 'I2' is for SC to SC MAN. MAN I2 Network Identification Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I2 network: 10.3.1.0 Enter the netmask for the I2 MAN network [255.255.255.252]:[Return] Hostname IP Address(platform=sun15) netmask-i2 255.255.255.252 sun15-sc0-i2 10.3.1.1 sun15-sc1-i2 10.3.1.2 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _____ Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y Creating /.rhosts to facilitate file propagation ... done. MAN Network configuration modified! Changes will take effect on next reboot. The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts file. _____ ADD: 10.2.1.2 sun15-a #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.3 sun15-b #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.4 sun15-c #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.5 sun15-d #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.6 sun15-e #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.7 sun15-f #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.8 sun15-g #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.9 sun15-h #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.10 sun15-i #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.11 sun15-j #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.12 sun15-k #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.13 sun15-l #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.14 sun15-m #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.15 sun15-n #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.16 sun15-o #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.17 sun15-p #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.18 sun15-q #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.19 sun15-r #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.2.1.1 sun15-sc-il #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.1.1.50 sun15-sc-C1 #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.1.1.51 sun15-sc0-C1-failover #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.1.1.52 sun15-sc0-hme0 #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.1.1.53 sun15-sc0-eri1 #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.3.1.1 sun15-sc0-i2 #smsconfig-entry# ADD: 10.3.1.2 sun15-sc1-i2 #smsconfig-entry# _____ Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] \mathbf{y} Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated. The following information is about to be applied to the "/etc/netmasks" file. ADD network: 10.1.1.50, mask: 255.255.255.0 ADD network: 10.2.1.0, mask: 255.255.255.224 ADD network: 10.3.1.0, mask: 255.255.255.252 _____ Update the netmasks file, "/etc/netmasks", with these changes? [y,n] y

```
Netmasks file "/etc/netmasks" has been updated.
 sc#
EXAMPLE 2 Configuring the I2 Network
 sc0: # smsconfig -m I2
 Configuring I2 Management Network - 'I2' is for SC to SC MAN
 Which System Controller are you configuring [choose 0 or 1]: 0.
 Hostname IP Address (platform=sun15)
 _____
                  _____
 netmask-i2
                 255.255.255.252
 sun15-sc0-i2
                  10.3.1.1
 sun15-sc1-i2 10.3.1.1
sun15-sc1-i2 10.3.1.2
 Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] n
 MAN I2 Network Identification
 Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I2 network: 172.16.0.0
 Enter the netmask for the I2 MAN network [ 255.255.255.252 ]: [Return]
 Hostname
                 IP Address(platform=sun15)
                  _____
 _____
 netmask-i2
                 255.255.255.252
 sun15-sc0-i2 172.16.0.1
sun15-sc1-i2 172.16.0.2
 Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] y
 Creating /.rhosts to facilitate file propagation ... done.
 MAN Network configuration modified!
 Changes will take effect on the next reboot.
 The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts
 file.
 _____
 ADD: 172.16.0.1 sun15-sc0-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
 ADD: 172.16.0.2 sun15-sc1-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
 _____
 Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts". with these changes [y,n] y
 Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.
 The following information is about to be applied to the "/etc/netmasks"
 file.
 ------
 ADD network: 172.16.0.0, mask: 255.255.255.252
 -----
 Update the netmasks file, "/etc/netmasks", with these changes? [y,n] y
 Netmasks file "/etc/netmasks" has been updated.
 sc#
```

EXAMPLE 3 Configuring Internal Host Name and IP Address, SC to Domain B on the

I1 Network sc0: # smsconfig -m I1 B Enter the MAN hostname for DB-I1 [sun15-b]: domainB-i1 I could not automatically determine the IP address of domainB-il. Please enter the IP address of domainB-i1: 10.2.1.20 You should make sure that this host/IP address is set up properly in the /etc/inet/hosts file or in your local name service system. Network: I1 (DB-I1) Hostname: domainB-i1 IP Address: 10.2.1.20 Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y Creating /.rhosts to facilitate file propagation ... done. MAN Network configuration modified! Changes will take effect on the next reboot. The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts file. _____ ADD: 10.2.1.20 domainB-i1 #smsconfig-entry# _____ Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] y Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated. sc#

EXAMPLE 4 Excluding Domain D from the I1 Network

```
sc0: # smsconfig -m I1 D
Enter the MAN hostname for DB-I1 [ sun15-b ]: NONE
Network: I1 (DB-I1)
Hostname: NONE IP Address: NONE
Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y
Creating /.rhosts to facilitate file propagation ... done.
sc#
```

EXAMPLE 5 Configuring Non Default Groups

In this example, all domain administrator and domain reconfiguration groups are left as the default groups.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -g
1) Edit current configuration
2) Restore default groups
3) Quit
Select one of the above options: 1
NOTE: In order to configure a new group the group must already exist.
```

The Platform Administrator group has configuration control, a means to get environmental status, the ability to assign boards to domains, power control and other generic service processor functions. Enter the name of the Platform Administrator group [platadmn]? zeus

The Platform Operator group has a subset of the platform privileges, limited generally to platform power control and platform status.

Enter the name of the Platform Operator group [platoper]? poseidon

The Platform Service group posses platform service command privileges in addition to limited platform control and platform configuration status privileges

Enter the name of the Platform Service group [platsvc]? kronos

The Domain Administrator group posses domain control and status, and console access privileges (for the respective domain), but does not posses platform wide control or platform resource allocation privileges.

Enter the name of the Domain A Administrator group [dmnaadmn]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain B Administrator group [dmnbadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain C Administrator group [dmncadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain D Administrator group [dmndadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain E Administrator group [dmneadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain F Administrator group [dmnfadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain G Administrator group [dmngadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain H Administrator group [dmnhadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain I Administrator group [dmniadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain J Administrator group [dmnjadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain K Administrator group [dmnkadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain L Administrator group [dmnladmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain M Administrator group [dmnmadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain N Administrator group [dmnnadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain O Administrator group [dmnoadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain P Administrator group [dmnpadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain Q Administrator group [dmnqadmn]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain R Administrator group [dmnradmn]? [Return]

The Domain Reconfiguration group posses a subset of the Domain Administration group privileges. This group has no domain control other than board power and reconfiguration (for the respective domain).

Enter the name of the Domain A Reconfiguration group [dmnarcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain B Reconfiguration group [dmnbrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain C Reconfiguration group [dmncrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain D Reconfiguration group [dmndrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain E Reconfiguration group [dmnercfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain F Reconfiguration group [dmnfrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain G Reconfiguration group [dmngrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain H Reconfiguration group [dmnhrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain I Reconfiguration group [dmnircfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain J Reconfiguration group [dmnjrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain K Reconfiguration group [dmnkrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain L Reconfiguration group [dmnlrcfq]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain M Reconfiguration group [dmnmrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain N Reconfiguration group [dmnnrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain O Reconfiguration group [dmnorcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain P Reconfiguration group [dmnprcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain Q Reconfiguration group [dmnqrcfg]? [Return] Enter the name of the Domain R Reconfiguration group [dmnrrcfg]? [Return]

Configuration complete.

Select one of the above options:

```
1) Edit current configuration
 2) Restore default groups
 3) Quit
 Select one of the above options: 3
 sc#
EXAMPLE 6 Adding a User to the Domain Administrator Group and Configuring Ac-
          cess to the Domain B Directories
You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and domain.
 sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G admn B
 fdjones has been added to the dmnBadmn group.
 All privileges to domain B have been applied.
EXAMPLE 7 Adding a User to the Domain Configurator Group and Configuring Access
           to the Domain C Directories
You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and domain.
 sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G rcfg C
 fdjones has been added to the dmnCrcfg group.
 All privileges to domain C have been applied.
EXAMPLE 8 Configuring Access to the Platform Directories
You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and the platform.
 sc0: # smsconfig -a -u jtd -G svc platform
 jtd has been added to the platsvc group.
 All privileges to the platform have been applied.
EXAMPLE 9 Displaying Users with Access to the Domain C Directories
 sc0: # smsconfig -1 C
 fdjones
 shea
EXAMPLE 10 Displaying Users with Access to the Platform Directories
 sc0: # smsconfig -1 platform
 fdjones
 jtd
EXAMPLE 11 Removing User Access to the Domain C Directories
```

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group. If a user belongs to more than one group with access to a domain, they must be removed from all groups before directory access is denied.

	sc0: # smsconfig -r -u fdjones - fdjones has been removed from the d fdjones belongs to the dmnCadmn gro Access to domain C remains unchange	dmnCrcfg group. Dup
	sc0: # smsconfig -r -u fdjones - fdjones has been removed from the c All access to domain C is now denie	dmnCadmn group.
	EXAMPLE 12 Configuring Using an Invalid	l Groupname
	You must specify a valid SMS group.	
	sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones - ERROR: group staff does not exist ABORTING.	-G staff D
	EXAMPLE 13 Mixing Groups and Designat	ions.
	You must specify group names with the works with either designation.	correct area designations. The admn group
	sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones - ERROR: group rcfg cannot access th ABORTING.	
	sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones - ERROR: group oper cannot access a ABORTING.	
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
	0 Successful completion	
	>0 An error occurred.	
FILES	The following configuration files are req	uired:
	/etc/hostname.scman0	MAN Ethernet interface file
	/etc/hostname.scman1	MAN Ethernet interface file
	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/MAN.cf	MAN daemon configuration file
	I	

Note – MAN.cf is an internal SMS system file and should *not* be modified except by authorized Sun Microsystems personnel.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO mand(1M)

NAME	smsconnectsc - accesses a remote SC console		
SYNOPSIS	smsconnectsc [-y n]		
	smsconnectsc -h		
DESCRIPTION	smsconnectsc creates a remote tip console session from a local SC in order to reach a hung remote SC console.		
	smsconnectsc enables the bit that connects the local SC's port B to the remote SC's RS-232 port A when you are logged in to the local SC. The remote SC is the SC which is hanging. Once the tty connection is enabled, smsconnectsc invokes a tip console session to the remote SC. Using the tip console session, you can do whatever needs to be done to the remote SC.		
	smsconnectsc works in the absence of an external connection to the remote SC. If the remote SC has an active external connection to port A then smsconnectsc will fail and the session will most likely hang. To exit, type: ~.		
	When you finish, there are several ways to end the session depending on whether you logged into the local SC using telnet or rlogin. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section below.		
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.		
	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.		
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		
	-n Automatically answers "no" to all prompts.		
	-y Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts.		
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Usage	In the tip console window established by smsconnectsc, a tilde (~) that appears as the first character of a line is interpreted as an escape signal that directs the tip console to perform the following action:		
	 ~. Disconnect the tip session. 		
	If you are telnetted in to the local SC this will disconnect the tip session and you will remain logged in to the local SC.		
	If you rlogged in to the local SC, this will disconnect the tip session and <i>also</i> disconnect your rlogin session.		
	Note – The tilde will not echo to the screen until after the period is pressed.		
l			

 ~~. Disconnect tip session. 	
~~. only works with rlogin. If you a receive the error message: ~.: Commar	are telnetted in to the local SC you will and not found
If you are rlogged in to the local SC you will remain logged in to the local	this will disconnect the tip session and SC.
Note – The first tilde will not echo to a after the period is pressed.	the screen. The second will not echo until
beginning of a new line. If you need to see line and you are using rlogin, use two rlogin). Alternatively, do not enter a tild inside of rlogin. If you use a kill -9	le at the beginning of a line when running command to terminate a console session, connectsc command was executed goes
You must have platform administrator pr	vivileges to run this command.
Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Managen for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more	nent Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide information.
EXAMPLE 1 Creating a Remote Connection	a From the Local SC to the Hung Remote SC
In the following example, the local SC is s as $sc0$. Log in to the local SC as a platfor	shown as sc1 and the remote SC is shown rm administrator.
<pre>scl:sms-user:> smsconnectsc TTY connection is OFF. About to com Do you want to continue (yes/no)? y connected sc0:sms-user:></pre>	nect to other SC.
The following exit values are returned:	
0 Successful completion	
>0 An error occurred.	
See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop
$\mathbf{rlogin}(1M) \mathbf{rlogin}(1M) \mathbf{tin}(1M)$	
	<pre>~~. only works with rlogin. If you a receive the error message: ~.: Commany If you are rlogged in to the local SC ryou will remain logged in to the local Note - The first tilde will not echo to a after the period is pressed.</pre> rlogin also processes tilde-escape set beginning of a new line. If you need to set line and you are using rlogin, use two rlogin). Alternatively, do not enter a tild inside of rlogin. If you use a kill -9 the window or terminal in which the smss into raw mode, and appears hung. To esc sane, then ^j. You must have platform administrator put Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Managent for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more EXAMPLE 1 Creating a Remote Connection In the following example, the local SC is se as sc0. Log in to the local SC as a platform sc1:sms-user:> smsconnectsc TTY connection is OFF. About to comp Do you want to continue (yes/no)? y connected sc0:sms-user:> The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred. See attributes (5) for descriptions of the Attribute Types Availability

SEE ALSO | **rlogin**(1M), **rlogin**(1M), **tip**(1M)

NAME	smsrestore - restore the SMS environment	
SYNOPSIS	smsrestore filename	
	smsrestore -h	
DESCRIPTION	<pre>smsrestore(1M) restores the operational environment of the SMS from a backup file created by smsbackup(1M). Use smsrestore to restore the SMS environment after the SMS software has been installed on a new disk.</pre>	
	failover, if you stopping SMS r	r and stop SMS before running smsrestore, start SMS and turn on wish, afterwards. For information on manually starting and efer to the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide as for the Sun Fire 15K/12 Systems.
	If any errors oc logs/smsrest	cur, smsrestore writes error messages to /var/sadm/system/
	Note – If the main SMS environment has changed since the backup file was created, for example by shutting down a domain, you must run smsbackup(1M) again in order to maintain a current backup file for the system controller.	
OPTIONS	The following option is supported.	
	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
		Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
OPERANDS	The following o	operands are supported:
	filename	Name of the backup file that was created by smsbackup(1M). If the specified file is not in the current directory, the <i>filename</i> must contain the full path name for the file. This file can reside anywhere on the system, connected network or tape device. If no <i>filename</i> is specified, you will receive an error.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION		
Group Privileges You must have superuser privileges to run this command.		superuser privileges to run this command.
Required	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.	
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Res	toring SMS
	sc# smsrest	pre sms_backup.1.0.cpio

	EXAMPLE 2 Restoring SMS from Tape Dev	
	sc# smsrestore /dev/rmt/0/ sms_bac	ckup.1.0.cpio
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:	
	0 Successful completion	
	>0 An error occurred.	
FILES	The following file is used by this comman	nd:
	/var/sadm/system/logs/smsrestore	smsrestore log file
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the	following attributes:
	Attribute Types	Attribute Values
	Availability	SUNWSMSop
SEE ALSO	smsbackup(1M)	

NAME	smsversion - change the active version of SMS to another co-resident version of the SMS software	
SYNOPSIS	smsversion new_version	
	smsversion -t	
	smsversion -h	
DESCRIPTION	smsversion(1M) can be used to switch between two co-installed (and consecutively released) versions of SMS.	
	smsversion, when invoked with no command-line argument, displays the list of all properly installed versions of SMS on the current system controller. You can pick from that list and smsversion stores a copy of the current configuration environment and then switches all necessary software links needed to activate the new version of the software. smsversion can run with an optional command-line argument specifying the target version for switching.	
	Once smsversion completes the switch, the target version becomes the active version. To restore the configuration automatically saved by smsversion you must use smsrestore(1M). Your previous configuration is not automatically restored as part of the version switch.	
	To restore your previous configuration:	
	 Turn off failover and stop SMS before running smsrestore. 	
	 Run smsrestore. 	
	Note – If you changed your network configuration using smsconfig -m after you created the backup you just restored, you must run smsconfig -m and reboot now.	
	• Otherwise, you can start SMS and turn on failover. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS)</i> 1.2 <i>Installation Guide and Release Notes for the Sun Fire</i> 15K/12 <i>Systems.</i>	
	If any errors occur, smsversion writes error messages to /var/sadm/system/logs/smsversion.	
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.	
	-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.	
	Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to $-h$ is ignored.	
	-t Displays the current active version of sms and exits.	

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported:		
	version_number Release number of the target SMS version.		
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION			
Group Privileges Required	You must have superuser privileges to run this command.		
	Refer to Chapter 2 in the System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide for the Sun Fire 15K/12K Systems for more information.		
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 One Version of SMS Installed		
	Displays the active version and exits when only one version of SMS is installed.		
	sc# smsversion -t 1.2		
	EXAMPLE 2 Changing the Active Version of SMS		
	Displays versions of SMS installed on this system controller. Choose the inactive version and perform a version switch.		

SMS must be stopped prior to switching versions.

```
sc# smsversion
 smsversion: Active SMS version 1.1
 smsversion: SMS version 1.1 installed
 smsversion: SMS version 1.2 installed
 Please select from one of the following installed SMS versions.
 1) 1.1
 2) 1.2
 3) Exit
 Select version: 2
 You have selected SMS Version 1.2
 Is this correct? [y,n] y
 smsversion: Upgrading SMS from 1.1> to 1.2>.
 To move to a different version of SMS an archive of
 critical files will be created. What is the name of
 the directory or tape device where the archive will be
 stored? [/var/tmp][return]
 smsversion: Backup configuration file created: /var/tmp/
 sms_backup.1.1.cpio
 smsversion: Switching to target version 1.2>.
 smsversion: New Version 1.2> Active
 smsversion: Active SMS version 1.2 >
 To use the previous SMS configuration settings type:
 smsrestore /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.1.cpio
 NOTE: When switching to another SMS version,
 the user must choose (via use of smsrestore) to restore the
 configuration settings from the previously active version.
EXAMPLE 3 Downgrading SMS Versions
Use of the command-line argument to downgrade SMS versions.
 sc# smsversion 1.1
 smsversion: Active SMS version 1.2 >
 You have requested SMS Version 1.1
 Is this correct? [y,n] y
 smsversion: Downgrading SMS from 1.2> to 1.1>.
 smsversion: SMS version 1.1 installed
 To move to a different version of SMS an archive of
 critical files will be created. What is the name of
 the directory or tape device where the archive will be
 stored? [/var/tmp][return]
 smsversion: Backup configuration file created: /var/tmp/
 sms_backup.1.2.cpio
 smsversion: Switching to target version 1.1>.
 smsversion: New Version 1.1> Active
 smsversion: Active SMS version 1.1 >
 To restore previous the SMS configuration setting type:
 smsrestore /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.2.cpio
```

The following exit values are returned: EXIT STATUS Successful completion 0 An error occurred. >0 FILES The following file is used by this command: smsversion log file /var/sadm/system/logs/smsversion **ATTRIBUTES** See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: Attribute Types **Attribute Values** Availability **SUNWSMSop SEE ALSO** smsbackup(1M), smsrestore(1M)

SYNOPSIS

OPTIONS

DESCRIPTION

NAME

ssd - SMS startup daemon			
ssd [-f startup_file]			
ssd [-i message]			
<pre>ssd(1M) starts, stops, and monitors all the key daemons and servers of SMS. When executed with no options ssd reads from the ssd_start file which lists the daemons and servers that ssd starts and monitors.</pre>			
Do <i>not</i> execute this program manually. ssd(1M) is automatically invoked by a Solaris software run control script and is periodically monitored for restart.			
The following options are supported.			
-f startup_file Uses this file instead of the default ssd_start file			

-i *message* Places a notice message in the platform log file. Specified and used exclusively by the sms startup script.

FILES The following files are supported:

/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/ssd_start	Default startup file for ssd
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/sms	Default startup file for SMS

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

NAME	tmd - task management daemon			
SYNOPSIS	tmd [-t number]			
DESCRIPTION	tmd(1M) provides task management services such as scheduling for SMS. The purpose of this service is reduce the number of conflicts that can arise during concurrent invocations of the hardware tests and configuration software.			
	This daemon is started automatically by $ssd(1M)$. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.			
OPTIONS	The following option is supported.			
	-t <i>number</i>	This option allows the number of concurrent invocations to be throttled. The value must be a positive number, greater than or equal to one.		
		CAUTION : Changing the default value can adversely affect system functionality. Do <i>not</i> adjust this parameter unless instructed by a Sun service representative to do so.		
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned:			
	0	Successful completion		
	>0	An error occurred.		
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:			
		Attribute Types	Attribute Values	
	Availability		SUNWSMSop	
SEE ALSO	ssd (1M)			